

BUCEROS

ENVIS Newsletter: Avian Ecology & Inland Wetlands

Vol. 9, No. 3, 2004

A bibliography of the Anatidae of South Asia

Aasheesh Pittie

QL
698.95
.B835
BIRD



Bombay Natural History Society

2004

ENVIS

ENVIS (Environmental Information System) is a network of subject specific nodes located in various institutions throughout the country. The Focal Point of the present 25 ENVIS centres in India is at the Ministry of Environment and Forests, New Delhi, which further serves as the Regional Service Centre (RCS) for INFOTERRA, the global information network of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) to cater to environment information needs in the South Asian sub-region. The primary objective of all ENVIS centres is to collect, collate, store and disseminate environment related information to various user groups, including researchers, policy planners and decision makers.

The ENVIS Centre at the Bombay Natural History Society was set up in June 1996 to serve as a source of information on *Avian Ecology* and *Inland Wetlands*.

ENVIS TEAM AT THE BNHS

Centre-in-Charge	:	Mr. J.C. Daniel
Project Coordinator	:	Dr. Asad R. Rahmani
Scientist-in-Charge	:	Mr. Girish Jathar
Information Officer	:	Mr. Sujit Narwade
Editorial Adviser	:	Dr. Gayatri Ugra

Citation: Pittie, A. (2004) A bibliography of the Anatidae of south Asia *Buceros* 9 (3): 1-90

Cover Photograph: Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* by Dr. Asad R. Rahmani

Cover design and page layout: Mr. Gopi Naidu, BNHS.

© 2004: All rights reserved. This publication shall not be reproduced either in full or in part in any form, either in print or electronic or any other medium, without the prior written permission of the Bombay Natural History Society.

Bombay Natural History Society, Hornbill House, S.B. Singh Road, Mumbai 400 023, Maharashtra, India.

Tel.: (91-22) 2282 1811, Fax: (91-22) 2283 7615

E-mail: envisbnhs@vsnl.net Website: www.envisbnhs.org

Contents

Introduction.....	1
References.....	2
Bibliography.....	3
Index.....	90



BNHS Mission

Conservation of nature, primarily biological diversity, through actions based on research, education and public awareness

A bibliography of the Anatidae of South Asia

Aasheesh Pittie

8-2-545 Road No. 7, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034, India. Email: aasheesh.pittie@gmail.com

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography has been extracted from my larger bibliographic database (Pittie 2005) and covers the political boundaries of the following south Asian countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, the Maldives, Myanmar (Burma), Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka. Tibet is also covered. It comprises papers, popular articles, books, published and un-published reports, and chapters, in which members of the avian family, Anatidae (ducks, geese, swans), find mention. It covers a period of over two and a half centuries, from 1750 up to 2004.

Of the 49 genera and 158 species that comprise the family Anatidae worldwide (Dickinson 2003), 19 genera and 46 species are found in south Asia. Of these, the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* is considered 'Critically Endangered', White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* and White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* are considered 'Endangered', Baikal Teal *Anas formosa*, Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris*, and Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* are considered 'Vulnerable', and Ferruginous Pochard *Aythya nyroca* is considered 'Near Threatened' (Islam and Rahmani 2004).

A bibliography of this nature cannot pretend to be complete and this is no exception. There are always publications beyond the reach of the bibliographer. However, most of the citations that contain a single taxon or several taxa of the Anatidae, at least when mentioned in the title of a published work, are listed in this bibliography. Anatidae listed, i.e. mentioned without details, in the text of a paper or book, either as part of a checklist or otherwise, are another matter altogether. Keying in those taxa is an enormous task and might take several years to complete, though work towards that end has commenced. It is also felt that including such references in this bibliography would dilute its usefulness as the only result of a search in such works would result in a name (s), probably without any information attached to it. At best it would reveal, in a rather abstract manner,

a distribution pattern of the Anatidae. Accuracy in transcribing is a basic tenet of bibliography and though great care has been taken to ensure it, mistakes may have crept in and pertinent papers, notes, reports, books, etc., may have been inadvertently left out. This is the more likely in that I have not seen all the entries listed below in the original, but have freely taken them second hand from the 'References' or 'Further Reading' sections of papers and books.

Authors have been arranged alphabetically and their work chronologically. Multi-author papers have been listed under the name of the senior author (i.e., the first author, not the oldest). Separate entries have not been made for co-authors. Where a title was not given in the original, a suitable descriptive substitute was coined, generally comprising a part of or the complete first sentence, and is placed within brackets. In some cases, where the actual year of publication differs from the year printed on the cover, the former is entered after the author's name, and taken to be the year of publication, while the latter is given at the end of the citation, within parentheses.

One of the tools of researching inaccessible publications is the perusal of earlier bibliographies. I have consulted Mengel (1972, 1983), Ripley and Scribner (1961) and Zimmer (1926) and have quoted from them so as to present as complete a citation as possible. Extracts from the works of these authors are followed by their name (s) within brackets.

There are several changes in the systematic listing vis-à-vis Manakadan and Pittie (2002). Dickinson (2003), being the most up to date, is followed here. The bibliography is quite simple to use. An index has been provided at the end of the work, to guide you straight to a genus or species or to the general section on 'Anatidae'. Works that could not be listed under a species, but concern a genus, have been listed under the latter.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I would like to thank Edward C. Dickinson for reviewing an earlier draft of the 'Introduction'.

REFERENCES

- DICKINSON, Edward C. (Ed.) 2003. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world*. Revised and enlarged 3rd ed. London: Christopher Helm. Hbk. (18.7 x 26.0cm, with dust cover), pp. 1-1039. (ISBN 0-7136-6536-X.)
- ISLAM, Zafar-ul, and Asad R. Rahmani. (Eds.) 2004. *Important Bird Areas in India. Priority sites for conservation*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Hbk. (20.5 x 30.0cm with illus. cover), pp. i-xviii, 1-1133, innumerable tables and text-figs. (ISBN 019-567333-6.)
- MANAKADAN, Ranjit, and Aasheesh Pittie. 2002. Standardised common and scientific names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *NLBW* 42 (3) (May-June): 1+i-viii, 1-36.
- MENGEL, Robert M. 1972. *A catalogue of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books in the University of Kansas Libraries. A-B*. 1st ed. Vol. I. 2 vols. (Series Ed.: HELYAR, James. Library Series, 33.) Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas Libraries. Pbk. (17.0 x 25.5cm), pp. i-xxix+1, 1-259, 1 l.
- . 1983. *A catalogue of the Ellis Collection of ornithological books in the University of Kansas Libraries. C-D*. 1st ed. Vol. II. 2 vols. (Series Eds.: HELYAR, James, and Alexandra Mason. Library Series, 48.) Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas Libraries. Pbk. (17.0 x 25.5cm), 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-176, 1 l.
- PITIE, Aasheesh. 2005. *A bibliographic index to the birds of south Asia (2005)*. 3rd ed. CD-ROM. Published by the author.
- RIPLEY, S. Dillon, and Lynette L. Scribner. 1961. *Ornithological books in the Yale University Library. Including the library of William Robertson Coe*. 1st ed. New Haven: Yale University Press. Hbk. (18.0 x 25.5cm), 5 pr. ll., pp. 1-338, frontisp. (portr.; William Robertson Coe).
- RITTER, R. M. (Ed.) 2000. *The Oxford dictionary for writers and editors*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (15.5 x 23.0cm, with dust-cover), pp. i-xii, 1-404.
- UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS, THE. 2002. *The Chicago manual of style*. 14th ed. New Delhi: Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited. Hbk. (15.0 x 23.0cm), pp. i-ix+1, 1-921+1.
- ZIMMER, John Todd. 1926. *Catalogue of the Edward E. Ayer Ornithological Library*. Reprint ed. Vol. I. 1 vol. (2 parts in 1 vol. in 1996 reprint.) (Series Ed.: OSGOOD, Wilfred H.) New York: Maurizio Martino, Oak Knoll Press. 8vo. Part I. 1 l. (blank), pp. i-x, 1-364, 1 b&w photo (frontisp.), pll. I-VIII (line-drawings or tit. pp.). Part II. pp. i-x, 365-706, 2 ll. (blank), pll. IX-XII (line-drawings or tit. pp.). (ISBN 1-888262-07-9.)

Abbreviations used in the text

- A.P. = Aasheesh Pittie.
 advts. = Advertisements.
 bis = twice.
 b&w = Black and white.
 CBCN = Ceylon Bird Club Notes.
 chromolith. = chromolithograph.
 col. = Colour.
 ed. = Edition.
 Ed. = Editor.
 fold. = Folded.
 frontisp. = Frontispiece.
 half-tit. = Half-title. "The half title (on p. i, the first recto) normally consists only of the main title." (The University of Chicago Press 2002).
 Hbk. = Hardback.
 illus. = Illustrated.
 incl. = Including / included.
 introd. = Introduction.
J. Asiatic Soc. Pakistan = *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan*.
J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. = *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*.
J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. = *Journal of the Darjeeling Natural History Society*.
J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc. = *Journal of the Sind Natural History Society*.

- I. / II. = Leaf / leaves.
 NLBW = *Newsletter for Birdwatchers*.
 OBC Bull. = *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin*.
 Pbk. = Paperback.
 Portr. = Portrait.
 pp. = Pages.
 pr. = Preliminary.
 pref. = Preface.
Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal = *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*.
Proc. Zool. Soc. London = *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*.
 Ser. = Series.
 text-fig. = Text-figure.
 unnum. = Unnumbered.
 Vol. / vols. = Volume / volumes.
Zoos' Print J. = *Zoos' Print Journal*.

Book sizes

- 4to. = Quarto size (22.9 x 30.5cm).
 8vo. = Octavo size (15.2 x 22.9cm).
 12mo. = Duodecimo size (12.7 x 19.1cm).
 Cap 8vo. = 10.8 x 17.8cm.
 Royal 8vo = 16.5 x 25.4cm.

Bibliography

Anatidae (Ducks, geese and swans)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1968. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-2. Anseriformes. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (2): 418-430.
- 1973. *Checklist of the birds of Maharashtra with notes on their status around Bombay*. 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk. (14 x 20.2cm), pp. i-ii, 1-16+2, 1 map (endpapers, front).
- 1981a. *Checklist of the birds of Maharashtra with notes on their status around Bombay*. 2nd ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk. (14.0 x 20.0cm, illus. cover by D.V. Cowen), pp. i-ii, 1-16+2, 1 map (endpapers, front).
- 1981b. *Checklist of the birds of Borivli National Park with notes on their status around Bombay*. Bombay: Published by the author. Pbk. (14.3 x 20.3cm, illus. cover, by D.V. Cowen), pp. i-iv, 1-10+2, 1 map (endpapers, front).
- ABDULALI, Humayun, and Jamshed D. Panday. 1978. *Checklist of the birds of Delhi, Agra and Bharatpur with notes on their status in the neighbourhood*. Bombay: Published by Humayun Abdulali. Pbk. (14.0 x 20.2cm), pp. i-iii, 1-17+1, map 1 (endpapers, front).
- AHMED, Abrar. 1997. *Live bird trade in northern India*. New Delhi: TRAFFIC-India. pp. 1-104.
- AHMED, Mohammad Farooq, and Syed Ali Ghalib. 1986. *Field guide to the ducks, geese and swans of Pakistan*. Karachi: Zoological Survey Department, Government of Pakistan. 25cm, 32 pp., col. illustrations.
- AHSAN, M. F., and M. A. Hannan. 2002. Birds of the Karnaphuli River Delta and adjacent areas in Chittagong, Bangladesh. *Zoos' Print J.* 17 (9): 875-882. (With 1 figure (map) and 1 table.).
- ALI, Salim. 1945. *The birds of Kutch*. 1st ed. Kutch: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (18.5 x 24.5cm, with illus. cover), pp. i-xviii, 1-175, pl. 1-20 (col. by Mrs. D.V. Cowen), pl. I-XV (30 b&w photographs), 1 map.
- 1953. *The birds of Travancore and Cochin*. 1st ed. Bombay: Oxford University Press. Pp. i-xx, 1-668, colour plates 16 (D.V. Cowen), b&w plates 6.
- 1956. *The birds of Gujarat*. 1st ed. Bombay: Gujarat Research Society. Hbk. (16.0 x 24.0cm, with dust cover), 1 pr.l., frontisp., pp. i-iii+3, i-xiv, [1-85+1, 1-68], 1 pl. (col. by D.V. Cowen), 8 pl. (b&w photographs by the author), 1 map (fold.).
- 1959. Local movements of resident waterbirds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 (2): 346-347.
- 1962. *The birds of Sikkim*. 1st ed. Madras, India: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (Royal 8vo, with dust cover), pp. i-xxx, 1-414, 9 pl. (half-tone, 1-8, 26), 17 pl. (col., 9-25), 41 line drawings.
- 1969. *Birds of Kerala*. 2nd ed. (1st ed. published as *The Birds of Travancore and Cochin*.) Bombay: Oxford University Press. Pp. i-xxiii, 1-444, colour plates 16 (D.V. Cowen), b&w plates 6, text-figures (several), maps 2 (endpapers).
- 1979. *Field guide to the birds of the eastern Himalayas*. 3rd impression ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (12.5 x 19cm, illus. dust cover), pp. i-xvi, 1-265, pl. 1-37 [col. by J.P. Irani (1, 4-5, 7-8, 13, 18, 24, 26, 29, 37), Paul Barruel (2, 3, 6, 10-11, 33), Winston Creado (9, 23, 28, 31-32, 35), K.P. Jaday (12, 15, 22, 36), D.M. Henry (14, 19, 21, 34), R. Scholz (16-17, 20, 25, 27, 30)], 1 line drawing, 2 maps (bis; end-papers). (SBN 19-560595-0.)
- 1984. *Birds of Kerala*. Reprint of 2nd ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (16 x 25cm, illus., dust cover), pp. i-xxiii, 1-444, pl. 1-6 (11 b&w photographs), 7-22 (col. by D.V. Cowen), 33 line drawings (D.V. Cowen), 8 maps (pp. 4-6; endpapers, bis.). (SBN 19-5617096.)
- 1985. *The fall of a sparrow*. 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (13.5 x 21.5cm, illus. dust cover, by Peter F. Jackson), pp. i-xv+1, 1-265+3, frontisp. (portr. of author), pl. 1-72 (b&w photographs), fascimiles 1-3. (SBN 19-561837-8.)
- 1986. *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna*. (Annual Report 1985-86.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. 107 pp.
- 1989. *The birds of Sikkim*. 2nd (impression) ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (16.0 x 24.5cm, with dust cover), pp. i-xxxiii, 1-414, pl. 1-8, 26 (b&w photographs), pl. 9-25 [col. by David Reid-Henry (signed "D.M.H." or "D.M. Henry"; 17, 20-21, 24-25), Robert Scholz (14-16, 18, 22-23), Paul Barruel (9-13, 19)], 36 text-figures (Paul Barruel, Walter Ahrens), 1 map (bis, endpapers). (First published 1962.) (SBN 0-19-562334-7.)
- 1999. *Birds of Kerala*. 3rd (Revised & Enlarged) ed. (Revised by R. Sugathan) (Series Ed.: DANIEL, J. C.) Thiruvananthapuram: Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department. Hbk. (14 x 22cm, illus. dust cover), pp. i-lx, 1-520, pl. 1-56 [col. (with some b&w illus.) by John Henry Dick], 3 photographs [col., dust cover by Premila Singh,

- Isaac Kehimkar (portr. of Salim Ali on back)], 8 maps [3 on endpapers (bis), 5 in text]. (ISBN 81-900978-0-6.)
- 2002. *The book of Indian birds*. 13th (Revised) ed. (Series Ed.: DANIEL, J. C.) Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Oxford University Press. Hbk. [13.7 x 21.5cm (illus. cover with col. photography by P.M. Lad)], pp. i-lvii, 1-326+7, pll. 1-64 [col. by Carl D'Silva (1-46, 48-64), J.P. Irani (47)], 14 photographs on 8 pll. (col.; 65-68, 71-74), 2 pll. silhouettes (b&w 69-70), 3 text-figs., 2 maps (endpapers). (ISBN 0-19-566523-6.)
- ALI, Salim, Biswamoy Biswas, and S. Dillon Ripley. 1996. *Birds of Bhutan*. 1st ed. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication. Occasional Paper, 136.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (18.5 x 24cm, illus. cover), 1 l., pp. i-v, 1-207+1, pll. 1-20 (b&w photographs), 1 map, 1 table.
- ALI, Salim, and Hugh Whistler. 1934. The Hyderabad State Ornithological Survey. Part V. *J. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (2): 425-454.
- 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 206-220. (With 1 plate.)
- ALI, Salim, and Humayun Abdulali. (Eds.) 1941. *The birds of Bombay and Salsette*. Bombay: Prince of Wales Museum.
- ALI, Salim, and Lacey Futchally. 1967. *Common Birds*. 1st ed. (Series Eds.: KESKAR, B. V., and M. S. Thacker. India-The Land and People.) New Delhi: National Book Trust. Hbk. (14.0 x 20.5cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. i-xii, 1-117+7 (advtis.), pll. 1-101 (col., by various artists).
- 1970. *Common birds*. 1st Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust.
- 1975. *Common birds*. 2nd Reprint ed. New Delhi: National Book Trust.
- 1978. *Common birds*. 3rd Reprint ed. (India - The Land and the People.) New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pbk. [14 x 20.5cm (illus., cover), pp. i-ix, 1-117, 1 l., pll. 1-101 (col. by: various artists (D.V. Cowen, J.P. Irani, "H.M.", H.N. Wandrekar, ?)].
- 1982. *Common Birds*. 4th Reprint ed. (India - The Land and the People.) New Delhi: National Book Trust. Pbk. [14 x 20.5cm (illus., cover), pp. i-viii, 1-117, pll. 1-16 (col. by K.P. Jadav.)].
- ALI, Salim, and S. A. Hussain. 1982. *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna*. (Annual Report I: 1980-81.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- 1982. *Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian avifauna*. (Annual Report 1981-82.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- ALI, Salim, S. A. Hussain, P. K. Gupta, and S. Subramanya. 1981. *Harike Lake avifauna project*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- ALI, Salim, and S. Dillon Ripley. 1968. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. 1st ed. Vol. I (Divers to hawks). 10 vols. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Pp. i-lviii, 1-380, colour plates 18.
- 1978. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. 2nd (Hardback) ed. Vol. I (Divers to hawks). 10 vols. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press. Hbk. (16.5 x 24.3cm, with dust cover), pp. i-lviii, 1-382, end papers (Index to the volumes by family: Latin names, front, & Common names, back), pll. 1-18 [col. by A.M. Hughes (1-4, 11-12, 16), C.J.F. Coombs (5-6, 8), D.V. Cowen (7, 13, 15), Dennis F. Harle (9), G.M. Henry (10, 14, 18), Paul Barruel (17)], pll. M1-M4 (monochrome, by J.P. Irani), 90 text-fig. (unnum., 2 by L. Tinbergen), 47 maps (col., 1, double-page; line-drawing, unnum.). (First ed., 1968.)
- 1983. *A pictorial guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 1st ed. 1 vol. (Bombay Natural History Society: Centenary Publication) New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. [18.5 x 24.5cm (with dust cover)], 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-177+2, endpapers, pll. 1-106 (by John Henry Dick, 73 col., 33 b&w.), 1 line drawing.
- 1987. *Compact handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Sri Lanka*. 2nd ed. 1 vol. (Sponsored by the Bombay Natural History Society.) Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. [20 x 31.3cm, with illus., dust cover (portr., authors, on back flap)], pp. i-xlii, 1 l., 1-737, endpapers, pll. 1-104 (90 col., 14 b&w, by John Henry Dick), 516 line drawings (unnum.), 492+2 maps (col. 1; line drawing 1; 492 distribution). (SBN 19-562063-1.)
- 1989. *A pictorial guide to the birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 2nd impression ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Hbk. [18.5 x 24.5cm (with dust cover)], 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-177+2, endpapers, pll. 1-106 (by John Henry Dick, 90 col., 16 b&w.), 1 line drawing. (ISBN 0-19-561634-0.)
- 2001. *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan and Ceylon. Divers to Hawks*. 2nd ed. Vol. I (Divers to hawks). 10 vols. Delhi: (Sponsored by Bombay Natural History Society.) Oxford University Press [Oxford India Paperbacks.]. Pbk. [16 x

- 24cm; illus., cover (artist?), 2 ll., pp. i-xliii, 1-384, 2 ll., pll. 1-18 (*sic*, 19, A.P.), [col. by John Henry Dick; 1, 3-4, 6-14 (poor quality), 16, 19-20, 22, 24 (poor quality), 26, 29 (defective trimming)], pll. M1-M4 (*sic*, 11, A.P.), [monochrome by John Henry Dick; 2 (defective trimming), 5, 15, 17-18, 21, 23, 25, 27-28, 30], 90 text-fig. (unnum., 2 by L. Tinbergen), 47 maps (1 col., double-page; line-drawing, unnum.). (Hbk: 1st ed., 1968, 2nd ed., 1978.) (ISBN 019 565934 1.)
- ALI, Salim, and V. S. Vijayan. 1983. *Keoladeo National Park Ecology Project. First interim report 1982-83*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- 1985. *Recommendations for management of Keoladeo National Park*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- 1986. *Keoladeo National Park: Ecology study. Summary report: 1980-1985*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- 1987. *Keoladeo National Park ecology study. Annual report 1986*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- ALI, Shahid Q. 1986. Duck. In: *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. (Editor: HAWKINS, R. E.) Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press, Delhi. pp. 188-189.
- ALPHÉRAKY, Sergius Nikolaevich. 1905. *The geese of Europe and Asia being the description of most of the Old World species*. London: Rowland Ward, Ltd. 4to (33.4 x 26.4cm), pp. i-ix, 1-198+2, frontisp. (col. by; P.P. Sushkin), pll. 1-24 (col. lith. by; F. W. Frohawk), 16 text-figs. [Mengel]. [Ripley & Scribner].
- ANDHERIA, Anish. 2003. Birds of the Sahyadris [*sic*. = Satpuras] (Contd.). *NLBW* 43 (2): 16-18.
- ANON. 1886. Catalogue of birds as yet in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (1): 15-23.
- 1904. List of Indian birds' eggs in the Bombay Natural History Society's collection on 1st September 1904. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (1): 99-111.
- 1988. News. *Pitta* 3&4: 2.
- 1990. *Status and ecology of the Lesser and Bengal Floricans with reports on Jerdon's Courser and Mountain Quail. Final report*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk. [22.0 x 28.0cm, illus. cover, (front: Ravi Sankaran; back: Bharat Bhushan)], 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-155+1, 1 slip-note (errata), 4 photos [col. by; Goutam Narayan (2), Ravi Sankaran (2)], 20 photos (b&w. by Asad R. Rahmani); Goutam Narayan; Ravi Sankaran; S. K. Sarma), 7 line-drawings (by Carl D'Silva), maps 1-15 (*bis*), tables 1-12, text-figures (several).
- 1990. Addition to waterfowl count 1988. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 13.
- 1994. Nature alive. *Hornbill* 1994 (3): Back cover inside.
- 2002. IBA News: IBA Surveys: Orissa survey. *Mistnet* 2 (4): 4-5. (p. 5).
- ANON. [=REID, George]. 1886. *Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N. W. P. & Oudh, Lucknow, on the 1st January 1886*. 1st ed. Calcutta: Museum Committee. Printed by the Calcutta Central Press Co., Ltd. Hbk. (14.0 x 22.5cm), pp. i-viii, 1-221.
- ARA, Jamal. 1953. Field notes on the birds of the Kolhan Forest Division (Singbhum District, Bihar). *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (2): 56-67.
- ARCHNA, T. V. Prabhakar, and Shobha Madan. 1989. *Birds of IIT-Kanpur environs*. 1st ed. Kanpur: Published by the authors.
- 1992. *Birds of IIT-Kanpur environs*. Revised & updated ed. Kanpur: Published by the authors. Pbk. (14 x 20.5cm, illus. cover), 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-25+3, 1 vignette (cover).
- ATWAL, A. S., S. S. Bains, and M. S. Dhindsa. (Eds.) 1984. *Status of wildlife in Punjab*. Ludhiana: The Indian Ecological Society.
- BADSHAH, M. A. 1968. *Check list of birds of Tamil Nadu with English, scientific and Tamil Names*. Tamil Nadu: Forest Department, Government of Tamil Nadu. Softcover (12.5 x 18.5cm, with illus. cover), pp. 1-68, 16 pll. (b&w. photos by; ?).
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897-1900. *Indian ducks and their allies*. 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. 8vo (23.8 x 15.6cm), pp. [2] 1-21 (June 10, 1897), 171-198 (Nov. 1, 1897), 347-367 (Feb. 28, 1898), 555-584 (July 12, 1898), 1-31 (Dec. 10, 1898), 235-261 (March 30, 1899), 437-464 (July 7, 1899), 593-620 (Nov. 8, 1899), 1-24 (April 15, 1900), 199-200 (July 29, 1900), chromolith., pll. III-VIII. X (by J.G. Keulemans). [Mengel].
- 1899. The birds of North Cachar. Part X. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 486-510.
- 1908. *The Indian ducks and their allies*. 2nd ed. 1 vol. Bombay. London. Calcutta & Simla: Bombay Natural History Society. R. H. Porter. Thacker, Spink & Co. 8vo (26.5 x 18.0cm, untrimmed), pp. [i-vii] viii-xi [xii], 1-292, pll. I-XXX (col. by H. Grönvold, G.E. Lodge, J.G. Keulemans).
- 1921. *The game-birds of India, Burma and Ceylon: Ducks and their allies (swans, geese and ducks)*. 2nd ed. Vol. 1. 3 vols. London: Bombay Natural History Society. 8vo. (26.6 x 18.0cm, untrimmed), pp. i-xvi, 1-340. 1 illus. tit., pll. I-XXX (col. by H. Grönvold, G.E. Lodge and J.G. Keulemans), VIIA, VIIB and VIIC (photographs). [[Mengel]. [Zimmer].
- 1923. *A hand-list of the genera and species of birds of the*

- Indian Empire*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Hbk. (24.0 x 16.5cm), 1 pr. I., pp. i-ix, 1-240+1.
- 1929. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Birds*. 2nd ed. Vol. VI. 8 vols. (March 1929. However *Ibis* 1931: 138, gives the following date: 9 April 1929.) London: Taylor and Francis. 8vo, pp. i-xxxv+1, 1-499+1, pll. frontisp. I (b&w. author), pl. II-III (b&w. author), text-figs. 1-95, 1 fig. (unnum.).
- 1935. *The nidification of birds of the Indian empire [Pandionidae-Podicepidae]*. Vol. IV. 4 vols. (Published on 20.vi.1935.) London: Taylor & Francis. 8vo. pp. i-x+2, 1-546, pll. frontisp., I-VI (photogr.). (Reviewed by: 'C. H.' in *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 38(3): 605-606 (q.v.))
- BAKER, H. R., and C. M. Inglis. 1930. *The birds of southern India including Madras, Malabar, Travancore, Cochin, Coorg and Mysore*. 1st ed. Madras: Government Press. Pp. i-xxxiii, 1-504, pll. I-XXII (col. by H. N. Wandrekar & K. B. Sawardekar).
- BALACHANDRAN, S. 1992. *Bird Migration Project*. (Executive Summary 1987-1992.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- 1995. Shore birds of the Marine National Park in the Gulf of Mannar, Tamil Nadu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 92(3): 303-313.
- (Ed.) 1998. *Bird migration studies in India (1980-1992)*. (Final Report: Phase I & II.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk. (20.5 x 29.0cm). Two parts in one. Phase I. 1980-1986: 5 pr.ll., pp. 1-177, 1 pl. (col). Phase II. 1987-1992: 3 pr.ll., pp. 1-142, 6 photos (col.), 1 pl. (col.).
- BALACHANDRAN, S. 2002. *Indian bird banding manual*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk. [18.3 x 24.3cm, illus. cover (col. photograph by; Pramod Bansod, bis pl. 11)], 9 pr.ll., pp. 1-80, pll. 1-11 (16 col. photographs), line drawings (several), text-figures 1-30, table 1, 1 map.
- BALL, V. 1874. On the avifauna of the Chutia (Chota) Nagpur Division, S. W. frontier of Bengal. *Stray Feathers* II (4&5): 355-440. (Issue No. is given as "4&5" in contents whereas "4" on title page.)
- BANERJEE, Kinsuk. 2002. Nature study camp at Messanjore. *Samsad News* 20 (4): 1-2.
- BANKS, John, and Judy Banks. 1980. *A selection of the birds of Sri Lanka*. 1st ed. London: Published by the authors. Pbk. (24.0 x 17.5cm, illus. cover), 18 ll. (unnum.), pll. 1-15 (col. by authors?); 1 map.
- 1983. Bundala; Yala; Nuwara Eliya; Wilpattu; Colombo; Pahala Maragahawewa; Wilpattu. *CBCN* 1983: 1-3.
- 1983. Wilpattu; Anuradhapura; Peradeniya gardens; Bundala Sanctuary; Tissa; Yala; Gal Oya; Inginiyagala; Pottuvil; Sinharaja; Colombo airport; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983: 14-15.
- 1983. Great Stone Plover; Little Grebes on the Beira Lake; Yala; Wilpattu; Colombo. *CBCN* 1983: 34-35.
- 1984. Near Kiriyankaliya; Wilpattu; Sigiriya; Pussellawa; Gal Oya; Inginiyagala; Akkurupattu; Debrawewa; Malala Lawewa; Sanasuma Hotel, Wirawila; Sinharaja Forest; Ratnapura; Rajangana Reservoir; Basawakkulam; Mannar; Vavuniya/Trincomalee; Tranco area; Kantalai Tank; Sigiriya. *CBCN* 1984: 3-5.
- BARAL, H. S. 1993. Status of Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills in Nepal. *Specialist Group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills Newsletter* 6 (1/2): 6-8.
- 1996. Effects of flood on Asian Openbills *Anastomas (sic) oscitans*: a case study at Royal Chitwan National Park. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (4): 4.
- BARAL, Hem Sagar, and Carol Inskipp. 2004. *The state of Nepal's birds 2004*. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Bird Conservation Nepal & IUCN-Nepal. Pbk. [21.0 x 28.5cm, with illus. cover (col. photo by David Cottridge), pp. 1-64, 28 col. photos (various photographers), 4 text-figs., 3 tables, advts. (end papers). (ISBN 99933-792-1-2.)
- BARMAN, R., P. Saikia, H. J. Singha, B. K. Talukdar, and P. C. Bhattacharjee. 1996. Study on the population trend of waterbirds at Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 25-40. (1995).
- BARNES, H. Edwin. 1886. Birds' nesting in Rajpootana. *J. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1(2): 38-62.
- 1891. Nesting in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI (2): 129-153. (With a plate.)
- BARTON, E. L. 1893. Small game shooting in the neighbourhood of Bombay. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (1): 155-156.
- BARUA, Maan, and Pankaj Sharma. 1999. Birds of Kaziranga National Park, India. *Forktail* 15: 47-60. (With one map.)
- BASAVARAJAPPA, C., and R. D. Kanamadi. 2002. Composition and dynamics of the bird community of Tavaragundi village, Bellary district, Karnataka. *Zoos' Print J.* 17 (7): 820-828.
- BATES, Richard Sydney Patrick. 1931. *Bird life in India*. Madras: Bombay Natural History Society. 4to (24.0 x 17.9cm), pp. i-vii [viii-x], 1-187+1, frontisp. (b&w. photographs, by R. S. P. Bates), pll. 1-62 (b&w. photographs by R. S. P. Bates), 1 map.
- BATES, Richard Sydney Patrick, and Ernest Herbert Newton Lowther. 1991. *Breeding birds of Kashmir*. Reprint ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. 14 x 22cm (illus. dust cover), pp. i-xxiii, 1-367, pll., frontisp. I, II-V (col. by D. V. Cowen), pll. 1-80 (151 b&w., photographs by authors). (SBN 0-19-562562-5)

- BEATTY, P. V. 1956. The changing scene: Paucity of bird life in Jabalpur (M. P.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 54 (1): 194.
- BERESFORD, G. de la P. 1944. Notes on the evening flight of Geese and Duck. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (3): 477-478.
- BESTEN, Jan Willem den. 2004. *Birds of Kangra*. 1st ed. Dharamsala & New Delhi: Moonpeak Publishers & Mosaic Books. Pbk. (12.5 x 19.0cm, with illus. cover by; author), pp. 1-176, 508 photos (col. by author), 1 photo (portr., col. of author), 1 pll. (col.), 1 map. (ISBN 81-901297-4-0.)
- BHATNAGAR, R. K., and Pradeep Misra. 1971. Revised synopsis of birds of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills - Pt.-I (*Podicipediformes* to *Charadriiformes*). *Cheetal* 14 (2): 41-58.
- 1972. Indian endemic bird species in Dehra Dun & adjacent hills. *Cheetal* 15 (3): 34-42.
- BRHUPATHY, S. 1991. Population and resource utilization of waterfowl in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. Ph.D. Dissertation, Rajasthan University.
- BRHUPATHY, S., V. S. Vijayan, and R. Mathur. 1998. Population ecology of migratory waterfowl in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 95 (2): 287-294.
- BIRDLIFE, International. 2001. *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book. Part A*. Vol. 1. 2 vols. (Series Eds.: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias.) Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Hbk. [15.2 x 23cm, illus. dust cover by Richard Allen], pp. i-xxx, 1-1516, 1 pll. (frontisp., col. by John Schmitt), 1 woodcut (by Ho Hwa-jen), 7 photographs (b&w.), 122 illus. (monochrome, by Others: J. Anderton; R. Aquino; N. Arlott; K. Baker; M. Bitting; N. Borrow; H. Burn; C. Byers; J. Cox; C. D'Silva; J. Gandert; D. Gardner; A. Geise; A. Harris; R. Hathway; M. Hulme; A. Jutglar; F. Jutglar; K. Komolpaphin; I. Lewington; T. Llobet; A. Lombarte; D. Nurney; A. Pearson; K. Phillipps; D. Quinn; C. Robson; C. Rose; J. Ruthven; L. Sanz; J. Schmitt; C. Shields; D. Showler; B. van Perlo; E. Vilaro; F. Weick; L. Wells; J. Wilczur; I. Willis; M. Woodcock; T. Worfolk; M. Yabuuchi), text-figs. 1-6, 11 text-figs. (unnum.), tables (numerous), maps (distribution; numerous, by; Rudyanto & M. J. Crosby). (ISBN 0-946888-42-6.)
- 2001. *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book. Part B*. Vol. 2. 2 vols. (Series Eds.: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias.) Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. Hbk. [15.2 x 23cm, illus. dust cover by Richard Allen], pp. 4 ll., pp. 1517-3038, 1 pll. (frontisp., col. by Tim Worfolk), 190 illus. [monochrome, by K. Rattanajun (6); Others (J. Anderton; R. Aquino; N. Arlott; K. Baker; M. Bitting; N. Borrow; H. Burn; C. Byers; J. Cox; C. D'Silva; J. Gandert; D. Gardner; A. Geise; A. Harris; R. Hathway; M. Hulme; A. Jutglar; F. Jutglar; K. Komolpaphin; I. Lewington; T. Llobet; A. Lombarte; D. Nurney; A. Pearson; K. Phillipps; D. Quinn; C. Robson; C. Rose; J. Ruthven; L. Sanz; J. Schmitt; C. Shields; D. Showler; B. van Perlo; E. Vilaro; F. Weick; L. Wells; J. Wilczur; I. Willis; M. Woodcock; T. Worfolk; M. Yabuuchi)], maps (distribution, numerous, by Rudyanto & M. J. Crosby). (ISBN 0-946888-43-4.)
- 2001. Near threatened species. In: *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Vol. 2. (Editors: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias.) BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. pp. 2483-2557.
- 2003. *Saving Asia's threatened birds: A guide for government and civil society*. 1st ed. Cambridge, UK.: BirdLife International. Pbk. [21 x 29.5cm, (illus. cover, col. photographs), pp. i-x, 1-246, 191 photographs (col.), 3 portraits, 37 maps, numerous tables, text-figs., graphs. (ISBN 0-946888-47-7.)
- BISWAS, Biswamoy. 1952. A checklist of genera of Indian birds. *Records of the Indian Museum* 50 (1): 1-62.
- 1960. The birds of Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 (2): 278-308. (With 1 map.)
- 1985. Comments on Ripley's "A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan" - Second Edition (1982). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82 (1): 126-129.
- BLANFORD, William Thomas. (Ed.) 1898. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma (Birds)*. Vol. IV. 4 vols. London: Taylor and Francis. 8vo, pp. i-xxi+1, 1-500+1 (adv.), text-figs. 1-127. [Zimmer].
- BLYTH, Edward. 1852. *Catalogue of the birds in the Museum Asiatic Society (sic)*. 1st ed. Calcutta: The Asiatic Society. 4to (size of post 8vo), tit., pp. i-xxxiv. 1-403. (1849). [Zimmer]. (After 20 June 1852.)
- BOYER, Trevor, and John Gooders. 1990. *Ducks*. New York: Gallery Books. 12mo (12 x 19cm, with illus. dust jacket), pp. 1-143, illus. (col. by; Trevor Boyer), 104 maps (distribution).
- BREEDEN, Stanley, and Belinda Breeden. 1982a. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1982 (3): 5-11.
- 1982b. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1982 (4): 15-22.
- 1983a. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park. *Hornbill* 1983 (1): 10-17.
- 1983b. A year at Bharatpur's Keoladeo National Park.

- Hornbill* 1983 (2): 18-22.
- BRIGGS, F. S. 1934. A note on the birds of Ghazipur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (2): 378-390.
- BULKLEY, H. 1897. Small game in the Kharaghora District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 163.
- BURG, Charles G., Bruce M. Beehler, and S. Dillon Ripley. (Eds.) 1994. *Ornithology of the Indian subcontinent 1872-1992. An annotated bibliography*. 1 vol. Washington, D.C.: National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. Pbk. (21 x 27.5cm, illus. cover), pp. 1 l. (unnum.), 1-330, 3 line drawings (covers, by; John Anderton). (With research contributions by Rachel A. Simpson and Brian McPhelim.) (ISBN 0-9644592-0-5.)
- BUTLER, A. L. 1896. Ornithological notes from the Cooawatte Estate, Lunugala, in the province of Uva, Ceylon. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (2): 284-315.
- BUTLER, E. A. 1877. Additional notes on the birds of Sindh. *Stray Feathers* V (3&4): 322-328.
- BUTLER, Edward Arthur. 1879. *A catalogue of the birds of Sind, Catch, Ka'chia'war, North Gujara', and Mount Aboo, including every species known to occur in that tract of country up to date, with references showing where each species is described, * and locality marking its distribution so far as is known at present in the tract of country to which the catalogue refers.* (Contributed to the *Bombay Gazetteer*.) Bombay: Government Central Press. 8vo (24.8 x 15.2cm), pp. [2], 1-83. (*These references have been confined as much as possible to Jerdon's Birds of India, Mr. Hume's Raptors and Stray Feathers, works which all who take an interest in the subject should be in possession of.)
- 1880. *A catalogue of the birds of the southern portion of the Bombay Presidency.* (Contributed to the *Bombay Gazetteer*.) Bombay: Government Central Press. 8vo, pp. 1-113+insert (Addenda), 1 map (tinted). [Zimmer].
- BUTURLIN, S. A. 1908. Bean-Geese of Asia. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII (3): 555-561.
- CADELL, P. R. 1907. Vernacular names of some Indian Ducks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (4): 1028-1029.
- CARBONERAS, C. 1992. Order Anseriformes. Family Anatidae (Ducks, Geese and Swans). In: *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Ostrich to Ducks*. Vol. 1. (Editors: DEL HOYO, Josep, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal) Lynx Edicions, Barcelona. pp. pp. 536-628, 11 pl. #40-50 (col. by: F. Jutglar), 147 maps (distribution). (ISBN 84-87334-10-5.)
- CHANDRASEKHARAN, M. 2000. [Visit to Vedanthangal Bird Sanctuary]. *Madras Naturalists' Society Bulletin* 22 (12): 1.
- CHOUDHURY, Anwaruddin. 2000. *The birds of Assam*. 1st ed. Guwahati: Gibbon Books & World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Hbk. (19.0 x 25.0cm, illus. dust cover with author's portr., on back), pp. 1-240, 190 line drawings (end-paper, half-tit., text, by; author), 36 photographs (col. by author), 1 photograph (b&w by author), 175 maps (by author), tables 1-27+4, 4 text-figures. (ISBN 81-900866-1-8.)
- 2004. *Kaziranga: Wildlife in Assam*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Rupa & Co. Pbk. (14.0 x 21.5cm, with illus. cover), 4 pr. ll., pp. 1-94, 1 l., 2 maps, 8 col. photos (on unnum., pages between pp. 56-57, by Toby Sinclair and Anwaruddin Choudhury), 13 b&w photos (by Toby Sinclair and Anwaruddin Choudhury), 23 line drawings (by Anwaruddin Choudhury), tables 1-6. (ISBN 81-291-0321-4.)
- CHRISTIE'S. (Ed.) 1995. *The Godman Collection of watercolours for John Gould's 'The Birds of Asia'*. 1st ed. London: Christies International Plc. Pbk., pp. 1-136, pl. 1-158 (col. reproductions of originals), text-figs. I-IX (portrs. and col. illus.).
- CHRISTISON, A. F. P. 1940. *Handbook of the birds of northern Baluchistan*. Quetta: D.H.Q. Press. Pp. 170.
- CLAY, Theresa. 1950. A preliminary survey of the distribution of the Mallophaga ('Feather Lice') on the Class Aves (birds). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 (3): 430-443.
- CRAMP, Stanley, and K. E. L. Simmons. (Eds.) 1977. *Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: The birds of the Western Palearctic. Ostrich to Ducks*. Vol. I. 9 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Pp. 1-722, plates 108 (colour), illustrations 350.
- CROIX, O. H. de St. 1956. The Duck season in North India, 1955-56. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (3): 473-474.
- D'ABREU, E. A. 1923. A hand-list of the "Birds of the Central Provinces" distinguishing those contained in the Central Museum at Nagpur together with notes on the nidification of the resident species. *Records of the Nagpur Museum* III (13 December): i+1-65.
- 1935. A list of the birds of the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1): 95-116.
- D'CUNHA, E. P. Eric. 1998. *Checklist of the birds of Kanha National Park (M.P.)*. Madhya Pradesh: Published by the author. Pbk. (12.5 x 18.5cm, illus. cover), [pp. 1-2, cover & inside front cover], pp. 3-18, 1 line drawing (cover), 1 map (back cover, "Kanha National Park - Madhya Pradesh").
- DAHAL, Madhur. 1999. Poisoning in Dhungre River, Royal Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 8 (1): 3.
- DALGLIESH, Gordon. 1907. *Familiar Indian birds*. 1st ed. London: West, Newman & Co. Hbk., small 8vo., pp. i-viii, 1-69+3, frontisp., 13 line-drawings (by R.H. Bunting and H.B. Neilson).
- DANIEL, J. C. 1973. Interesting report on activities of the Bombay

- Natural History Society's Bird Migration Study Project from 1959 to 1972. Mimeographed report.
- DANIEL, J. C., and S. Balachandran. 2000. *Bird banders training programme 1999-2000. Annual report*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. 26+18 pages of photographs.
- . 2002. *Bird banders training programme 1998-2002. Final report*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Spiral bound (with illus., cover), 4 pr.II. (tit., acknowledgements), pp. 1-56 (text and numbering only on recto), + 33 unnum., pp., 58 photographs (col.), numerous text-figs., maps, tables, appendices.
- DANIELS, R. J. Ranjit. 1997. *A field guide to the birds of southwestern India*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (14.0 x 22.0cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. i-xi+1, 1-217, pl. 1-63 (33 half-tone, 30 col., by the author), 1 map (bis, endpapers). (ISBN 0-19-5637267.)
- . 2002. Fate of the Velachery-Palikarnai Marsh of Chennai. *NLBW* 42 (1): 4.
- DAVIDSON, J. 1898. The birds of North Kanara. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 43-72.
- DELA COUR, Jean Théodore, and Ernst Mayr. 1945. The family Anatidae. *Wilson Bulletin* 57: 3-55.
- DELA COUR, Jean Théodore, and Peter Scott. 1954. *The waterfowl of the world*. Vol. 1. 4 vols. London: Country Life Ltd. Hbk. 284 pp., frontisp., 16 pl. (col. by Peter Scott), 33 maps.
- . 1956. *The waterfowl of the world. The dabbling ducks*. 1st ed. Vol. 2. 4 vols. London: Country Life Ltd. Hbk. 232 pp., frontisp., 23 pl. (col., by Peter Scott), maps.
- . 1959. *The waterfowl of the world. Eiders, Pochards, perching ducks, Scoters, Golden-eyes and Mergansers, Stiff-tailed ducks*. 1st ed. Vol. 3. 4 vols. London: Country Life Ltd. Hbk. 270 pp., frontisp., 19 pl. (col., by; Peter Scott), maps.
- . 1964. *The waterfowl of the world. General habits; the reproductive cycle; ecology; distribution and species relationships; fowling; conservation and management...corrections and additions*. 1st ed. Vol. 4. 4 vols. London: Country Life Ltd. Hbk. 364 pp., frontisp., 10 pl., 5 pl. (col. by Peter Scott), maps.
- DEL HOYO, Josep, Andrew Elliott, and Jordi Sargatal. (Eds.) 1992. *Handbook of the birds of the world. Ostrich to Ducks*. Vol. 1. 16 vols. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions. Hbk. pp. 1-696, pl. 1-50 [col. by; F. Jutglar (1-5, 8-9, 12, 20-21, 23, 25-47), Ll. Sanz (6-7, 18-19, 22, 24), A. Jutglar (10, 48-50), Ll. Solé (11)], 14 pl. (col. by Xavier Ruiz), photographs (382 col.), 568 distribution maps, 6,000+ references. (ISBN 84-87334-10-5)
- DESAI, R. N. 1996. Rare visits of some ducks, Painted Stork and Glossy Ibis to the tanks of Dharwad (Karnataka: India). *NLBW* 36 (4): 78-79.
- DEWAR, Douglas. 1905. A list of the birds found in and about Madras. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (3): 484-498.
- . 1909. *Birds of the plains*. 1st ed. London: John Lane the Bodley Head. 8vo. (21.2 x 13.7cm), pp. i-viii, 2 ll. (list of illustrs. and half-tit.), pp. 1-257, 11 il. (advnt.), 16 pl. (including frontisp; b&w photograph: by Capt. F.D.S. Fayerer). [Zimmer]. [Mengel].
- . 1912. *Jungle folk: Indian natural history sketches*. 1st ed. I vol. London; New York: John Lane The Bodley Head; John Lane Company. (21.5 x 13.9cm), pp. i-viii, 1-271 [8] 1-16. [Mengel].
- . 1923. *The common birds of India*. Vol. 1. (Part I) Calcutta: Thacker Spink. Pp. i-viii, 1-44.
- . 1929. *Indian birds' nests: An account of the nesting operations of the common birds of the plains of India*. 1st ed. Calcutta / Bombay / Madras: Thacker, Spink & Co. / Thacker & Co., Ltd. / Higginbothams. Pbk. (12.5 x 18.0cm), pp. 1-189+3.
- . 1936. *The game birds, pigeons and waterfowl of India*. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. (1933). Ltd. Hbk. (18.0 x 27.5cm, illus. cover), pp. i-x. 1-121+1, i-vi, 1-63+1, frontisp. (part I), frontisp. (part II). 43 pl. [Part I: monochrome illustrations by; G.A. Leveti-Yeats), 41 pl. [Part II: monochrome illustrations by G.A. Leveti-Yeats (17), Anon. (24)].
- DHAMANKAR, Atul. 2004. Birdwatching at Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve and Chandrapur, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 44 (2): 25-26.
- DHARMAKUMARSINHJI, R. S. 1955. *Birds of Saurashtra, India: With additional notes on the birds of Kutch and Gujerat*. 1st ed. Bhavnagar, Saurashtra: Published by the author. Hbk. (21.0 x 28.5cm), 1 pr.I., pp. i-liii+1, 1-561+1, pl. 1-51 [col. 1-33 (by Somal Shah), b&w. photographs 34-51 (by various)], 1 col. photograph (frontisp. by author), text-figures, maps 1-16, 2 maps (end papers).
- . 1975. Migratory and resident waterfowl (Anatidae) of Bhavnagar (Dist.), Gujarat, India. *Pavo* 11 (1&2): 33-60. (1973).
- DHINDSA, M. S. 1984a. Status of avian fauna in Punjab and its management. In: *State of the environment in Punjab: A first status report*. (Editor.: ANON.) Department of Science, Technology and Environment, Government of Punjab. pp. 56-59.
- . 1984b. Status of avian fauna in Punjab and its management. In: *Status of wildlife in Punjab*. (Editors.: ATWAL, A. S., S. S. Bains, and M. S. Dhindsa) Indian Ecological Society, Ludhiana. pp. 68-77.
- DHINDSA, M. S., and H. K. Saini. 1993. Avian fauna of wetlands:

- Their conservation and management. In: *Proceedings of the Seminar on Wetland Conservation and Management*. (Editors: DHALIWAL, G. S., B. S. Hansra, and S. S. Ladhar) Punjab State Council of Science and Technology and Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana. Pp. 59-70.
- DICKINSON, Edward C. 2003a. Systematic notes on Asian birds. 38. The McClelland drawings and a reappraisal of the 1835-36 survey of the birds of Assam. *Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden* 344 (12 September): 63-106. (With col., pl. 1-4. Also an Appendix (3) by M. P. Walters, entitled, "Designation of a neotype for *Tesia olivea* (McClelland, 1840).")
- (Ed.) 2003b. *The Howard and Moore complete checklist of the birds of the world*. Revised and enlarged 3rd ed. London: Christopher Helm. Hbk. (18.7 x 26.0cm, with dust cover), pp. 1-1039. (ISBN 0-7136-6536-X.)
- EDITOR. 1996. Editorial. *CBCN* 1996 (Dec): 78-79.
- EYTON, Thomas Campbell. 1838. *Monograph of the Anatidae or duck tribe*. 1st ed. London: Longman.
- 1869. *A synopsis on the Anatidae, or duck tribe*. 2nd ed. Wellington: R. Hobson. Cap 4to, 3 pr. II., pp. 1-141.
- FAIRBANK, Henry. 1921. *The waterfowl of India and Asia*. Published by the author.
- FERGUSON, H. S., and T. F. Bourdillon. 1904a. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (3): 455-474. (With a plate.)
- 1904b. The birds of Travancore, with notes on their nidification. Part III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (1): 1-18.
- FERGUSON, W. 1887. *List of the birds of Ceylon, carefully compiled from Capt. W. Vincent Legge's exhaustive work with the Sinhalese and Tamil names in Roman characters, and signs affixed for useful information about each particular bird, as to whether resident or not; with notes by Samuel Bligh*. Colombo: Ceylon Observer Press. Pp. 1-13.
- FINN, Frank. 1900. *A guide to the zoological collections exhibited in the Bird Gallery of the Indian Museum*. Vol. I. Calcutta: Indian Museum. 8vo, 3 pr. II. (tit., pref. and errata), pp. 1-131. [Zimmer].
- 1901a. Some out-of-the-way ducks. *Avicultural Magazine* 7: 129-134.
- 1901b. *How to Know the Indian Ducks*. 1st ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, & Co.
- 1909. *The waterfowl of India and Asia*. 2nd ed. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. 121.
- 1915. *Indian sporting birds*. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co. Royal 8vo, pp. i-xi+1, 1-280, 103 pl. [col. (100 birds, 3 eggs), chromo-lithographs by W. Foster, M. Herbert, S. Herbert, E. Neale, C. Davenport and A. W. Strutt].
- 1920. *How to know the Indian waders*. Revised 2nd ed. Calcutta, Simla / London: Thacker, Spink & Co. / W. Thacker & Co. Pbk. (12.5 x 18.5cm, illus. cover), pp. i-xiii+1, 1-200?, frontisp. (b&w. by Grönvold), illustrations 1-23 (b&w. by Grönvold).
- 1921. *The waterfowl of India and Asia*. Revised 3rd ed. Calcutta & Simla: Thacker, Spink & Co. Hbk. (12.5 x 17.5, with illus. cover), pp. i-xi+1, 1-126, 21 illus. (half-tone, by H. Grönvold.).
- FLEMING, R. L. Sr, and R. L. Fleming Jr. 1970. *Birds of Kathmandu Valley and surrounding hills: A check list*. Kathmandu: Jore Ganesh Press.
- FLEMING, Robert L. Sr., Robert L. Fleming Jr., and Lain Singh Bangdel. 1976. *Birds of Nepal with reference to Kashmir and Sikkim*. 1st ed.
- 1979. *Birds of Nepal with reference to Kashmir and Sikkim*. 2nd ed. Kathmandu: Avalok Publishers. Hbk. (11.5 x 18cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. 1-358, 148 pl. (col., unnum., by Hem Poudyal, Hira Lal Dangol, Robert L. Fleming Jr., Margaret Fleming Waldron, Linda Firth Fleming), 2 photographs (col., frontisp., and, p. 8), 3 maps (end papers).
- 2000. *Birds of Nepal with reference to Kashmir and Sikkim*. 4th Impression ed. New Delhi: Adarsh Books. Pbk. (11.5 x 18cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. 1-367+1, 148 pl. (col., unnum., by Hem Poudyal, Hira Lal Dangol, Robert L. Fleming Jr., Margaret Fleming Waldron, Linda Firth Fleming), 2 photographs (col., frontisp., and, p. 8), 3 maps (fold.). (ISBN 81-87138-12-2.)
- FOOKS, H. A. 1947. Ducks in India. *Avicultural Magazine* 53: 209-211.
- FULLER, Errol. 2001. *Extinct birds*. 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (21.0 x 27.5cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. 1-400, numerous illus., in col. and b&w (ISBN 0-19-850837-9.)
- FULTON, H. T. 1904. Notes on the birds of Chitral. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (1): 44-64.
- FUTEHALLY, Irmela. 2003. Four ponds in the Alibagh taluk (Raigadh district, Maharashtra). *NLBW* 43 (6): 88-89.
- FUTEHALLY, Laeeq, and Salim Ali. 1959. *About Indian Birds*. 1st ed.
- 1992. *About Indian birds*. Reprint ed. Bangalore: Navbharat Enterprises. Pbk. (14 x 19cm, illus., cover), pp., i-xiii, 1-82, 24 line-drawings (by D. V. Cowen).
- FUTEHALLY, Zafar. 1964. The Whitethroated Ground Thrush and some other birds in Kihim, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 4 (6): 4-6.
- GANGULI-LACHUNGPA, U. 1996. Baseline bird survey in proposed Kitam Wildlife Sanctuary and other lowland forests of south

- Sikkim, India. March-April & September-October 1996. Unpublished report submitted to Oriental Bird Club. 10 pp.
- GANGULI, Usha. 1975. *A guide to the birds of the Delhi area*. (Series eds.: JAISWAL, P. L., R. R. Lokeshwar, M. K. Jain, and M. S. Mehdi.) New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research. Hbk. (16.5 x 24.5cm, illus. dust cover), pp. i-xv, 1-301, frontisp. (col. by Rita), pl. I-XX [19 col. by J.P. Irani (V-VI, XIV, XVII-XVIII), K. P. Jadav (VIII, XIII, XIX), Rita (II-IV, VII, IX-X, XII, XV-XVI, XX); 2 b&w. by Rita (I, XI)], endpapers illus. (K. P. Jadav), 7 photographs (b&w.) 1 table.
- GAY, Thomas. 1992. The bird mystery of Haflong. In: *The wild life of India*. (Ed.: GEE, E. P.) HarperCollins Publishers India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi. pp. 113-120.
- GEORGE, P. V. 1964. Notes on migrant birds of North Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (2): 370-384.
- GHORPADE, Kumar. 1999. Letter from an insect-hunting ornithologist-25. *Pitta* 98: 3-4.
- GHOSH, Arin. 1989. Shifting of nesting site by local migratory marsh birds in Sundarban (*sic*). *Cheetal* 30 (1&2): 38-42.
- GLADSTONE, H. S. 1922. *Record bags and shooting records*. 1st ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby. Hbk. 240 pp., 12 illus. (2nd impression.)
- . 1930. *Record bags and shooting records*. Revised enlarged ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby. Hbk. 319 pp., 12 illus.
- GOPAL, Brij, and K. P. Sharma. 1994. *Sambhar Lake, Rajasthan*. 1st ed. (Ramsar Sites of India.) New Delhi: WWF-India. Pbk. (22.0 x 27.0cm, with illus. cover), 3 pr.ill., pp. 1-37, 21 photos (col.), 2 maps (1 fold.), text-figs. 1-5.
- GRAY, George Robert. 1844. *List of the specimens of birds in the collection of the British Museum. Gallinae, Grallae, and Anseres*. Vol. III. 8 vols. London: British Museum. Cap 8vo. tit., pp. 1-209. [Zimmer].
- GREENWAY JR., James C. 1958. *Extinct and vanishing birds of the world*. 1st ed. (Special Publication, 13.) USA: American Committee for International Wild Life Protection.
- . 1967. *Extinct and vanishing birds of the world*. 2nd revised ed. New York: Dover Publications, Inc. Pbk. (13.5 x 21.5cm, illus. cover, col. by D. M. Reid-Henry), pp. i-xvi, 1-520, 4 ll. (adv.), line drawings 1-86 [by D. M. Reid-Henry (1-84, 86), Henry Seidel (85)], maps 1-6, text figs. (several).
- GREWAL, Bikram. 1995a. *Birds of the Indian subcontinent*. Hong Kong: The Guidebook Company Limited.
- . 1995b. *Birds of India and Nepal*. London: New Holland.
- . 2000. *Birds of the Indian subcontinent*. 3rd revised ed. Hong Kong: Local Colour Limited. Pbk. (16.3 x 21.8cm, illus. cover), pp. i-xxxvii, 1-213+1, 7 pl. (col. photograph reproductions, 1 by Mansur, 1 by Grönvold; rest unknown), 434 pl. (col. photographs, by; various; including 3 double-page, 3 full-page), 1 pl. (monochrome, portr. of Sálím Ali), 1 line-drawing, 1 map (col., double-page), 417 maps (b&w., distribution). (ISBN 962-8711-07-5.)
- GREWAL, Bikram, Bill Harvey, and Otto Pfister. 2002. *A photographic guide to the birds of India and the Indian subcontinent, including Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka & the Maldives*. 1st ed. Singapore: Perilpus Editions (HK) Ltd. Pbk. (12.5 x 19.0cm, with illus. cover), pp. 1-512, 1,000+ photographs (col. by Otto Pfister & others), 41 photographs [36 col., 5 b&w. (portrs., habitats, art), 804 maps (distribution), 1 map (political), 1 advt. (back inside cover)]. (ISBN 0-7946-0028-X.)
- GREWAL, Bikram, and Bittu Sahgal. (Eds.) [1995]. *Birds of Corbett Tiger Reserve & its environs*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Published by the authors. Pbk. [(12 x 18cm, xeroxed and stapled, with illus. cover)], pp. 1-24, 1 photograph (b&w, cover), 1 map.
- . (Eds.) [1996?]. *Birds of Corbett Tiger Reserve & its environs*. 2nd ed. (Corbett National Park Diamond Jubilee 1936-1996.) New Delhi: Published by the authors. Pbk. (12 x 18cm, illus. cover), pp. 1-24, 1 map, 1 photograph (b&w, tit.), 1 line drawing (cover), advt. (front inside cover, back inside cover, back cover).
- GREWAL, Bikram, and Otto Pfister. 1998. *A photographic guide to birds of the Himalayas*. London: New Holland. Pp. 1-144, colour photographs (numerous).
- . 2004. *A photographic guide to birds of the Himalayas*. Reprint ed. London: New Holland. Pbk. (9.5 x 19.0cm, with illus. cover, col. by Otto Pfister), pp. 1-144, 262 colour photos [Mohit Agarwal (2); Rupin Dang (20); Gertrud & Helmut Denzau (1); Goran Ekstrom (10); R. K. Gaur (3); Joanna Van Gruisen (9); Simon Harrap (3); Manjunath Hegde (1); Tim Inskipp (4); A. V. Manoj (2); Tim Loseby (12); Vivek Menon (1); Peter Morris (3); S. G. Neginhal (1); Sanjeeva Pandey (2); Parvesh (sic) Pandya (1); Otto Pfister (170); Nigel Redman (2); Kamal Sahai (3); Krupakar-Senani (3); Toby Sinclair (2); Thakur Dalip Singh (4); Frederik Smetacek (1); Balram Thapa (1); Kunal Verma (1)], 1 map (col.), 30 tex-figs. (ISBN 1-84330-808-8.)
- GREWAL, Bikram, Sunjoy Monga, and Gillian Wright. 1993. *Birds of India Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan & Shri Lanka* [sic = Sri Lanka]. *A photographic guide*. 1st ed. Hong Kong, New Delhi: The Guidebook Company Ltd., and Gulmohar Press Pvt. Ltd. Pbk. (16.5 x 22.5cm, illus. cover), pp. i-xxxvii, 1-193, 1 l. (unnum.), 305 photographs (col. by various; 3 double-page, all unnum.), 7 pl. (col.), 1 line-

- drawing, 1 map (col. double-page). (ISBN 962-217-311-X.)
- GRIMMETT, Richard, Carol Inskipp, and Tim Inskipp. 1998. *Birds of the Indian subcontinent*. 1st ed. (With the collaboration of Sarah Kotagama and Shahid Ali.) (Helm Identification Guides.) London: Christopher Helm, A & C Black. Hbk. [16.5 x 24cm (illus. cover by Carl D'Silva)], pp. 1-888, pll. 1-153 [col. by Clive Byers (119-127, 137-138, 141-153), Daniel Cole (1-6, 28-31, 38-39, 110-111), John Cox (32-35, 40), Gerald Driessens (26-27, 115-116), Carl D'Silva (14-25, 36-37, 78-82, 84-85, 88-95, 117-118, 139-140), Martin Elliott (52-58), Kim Franklin (61-62), Alan Harris (59, 64-67, 72-74, 96-109), Peter Hayman (41-51), Craig Robson (112-114, 128-136), Jan Wilczur (7-13, 75-77, 83, 86-87) and Tim Worfolk (60, 63, 68-71)], 1,287 maps (b&w.), 4 line-drawings (3 by Nigel Bean), 5 tables (4 double page). (ISBN 0-7136-4004-9.)
- . 1999. *Pocket guide to the birds of the Indian subcontinent*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pbk. [13.5 x 21.5cm (illus. cover by John Cox)], pp. 1-384, pll. 1-153 [col. by Clive Byers (119-127, 137-138, 141-153), Daniel Cole (1-6, 28-31, 38-39, 110-111), John Cox (32-35, 40), Gerald Driessens (26-27, 115-116), Carl D'Silva (14-25, 36-37, 78-82, 84-85, 88-95, 117-118, 139-140), Martin Elliott (52-58), Kim Franklin (61-62), Alan Harris (59, 64-67, 72-74, 96-109), Peter Hayman (41-51), Craig Robson (112-114, 128-136), Jan Wilczur (7-13, 75-77, 83, 86-87) and, Tim Worfolk (60, 63, 68-71)], 3 line drawings, 1200+ maps (distribution), 13 tables (identification). (ISBN 0-1956-5155-3.)
- . 1999. *Birds of Nepal*. London: Christopher Helm. Pp. 1-288.
- . 2000. *Birds of Nepal*. (Helm Field Guides.) New Delhi: Prakash Book Depot. Pbk. (13.5 x 21.5cm, illus. covers by John Cox), pp. 1-288, frontisp. (col. by Daniel Cole), pll. 1-110 [col. by Clive Byers (81-87, 97, 100-110), Daniel Cole (1-4, 20-22, 27, 58 (part), 75), John Cox (23-25), Gerald Driessens (19, 79), Carl D'Silva (9-18, 26, 50-62, 80, 98-99), Martin Elliott (34-35), Kim Franklin (38 (part), 39), Alan Harris (36, 38 (part), 40 (part)-42, 47-48, 64-74), Peter Hayman (28-33), Craig Robson (76-78, 88-96), Jan Wilczur (5-8, 49), Tim Worfolk (37, 40 (part), 43-46)], 7 photographs (col. by Carol & Tim Inskipp), 3 line drawings, 1 map. (ISBN 81-7234-036-2.)
- GRIMMETT, Richard, and Tim Inskipp. 2003. *Birds of northern India*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pbk. (13.5 x 21.5cm, with illus. cover by John Cox), pp. 1-304, pll. 1-119 [col. by Clive Byers (91-98, 104-105, 108-119), Daniel Cole (1-5, 23-27, 32-33), John Cox (28-29, 34), Gerald Driessens (22, 88-89), Carl D'Silva (11-21, 30, 31, 60-73, 90, 106-107), Martin Elliott (43-45), Kim Franklin (48-49), Alan Harris (46, 50 (part), 51-52, 57-58, 74-84), Peter Hayman (35-42), Craig Robson (85-87, 99-103), Jan Wilczur (6-10, 59), Tim Worfolk (47, 50 (part), 53-56)], 7 photos. (col. by Tim Loseby), 1 map, 3 line drawings. (ISBN 0-19-566828-6.)
- GRUBB, Robert B., and Shailaja R. Grubb. 1998. *Common water birds of Kanyakumari District*. 1st ed. Peruvilai (Nagercoil): Institute for Restoration of Natural Environment. Pbk. (13.5 x 21.0cm, with illus. cover), pp. 1-32, 15 pll. (col.), 6 col. photos (by Robert B. Grubb), one map (col.).
- HALES, Stephens. 1997. Observations of seabirds in Goa, November 1995 and November 1996. *Sea Swallow* 46: 67-69.
- HAQUE, A. K. M. Fazlul. 1976. Birds of the Rajshahi University Campus. *Bangladesh J. Zool.* 4 (2): 125-127.
- HARRIS, Peter. 1996a. *Goa, the independent birders' guide*. Lowestoft: Eastern Publications. Pp. 1-93.
- . 1996b. *The birds of Goa, a complete checklist*. Lowestoft: Eastern Publications.
- HARRISON, John. 1999. *A field guide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (14.0 x 19.8cm, with illus. cover), 1 pr.l. (map), pp. i-xiii+1, 1-219+1, pll. 1-48 (col. by Tim Worfolk), 5 line drawings (by Tim Worfolk), 1 map (bis). (ISBN 0-19-854961-X.)
- HARRISON, Peter. 1996. *Seabirds. An identification guide*. Reprint of revised ed. London: Christopher Helm (Publishers) Ltd. Hbk. (15.0 x 23.5cm, with illus. dust cover, by Peter Harrison, with a b&w. portr. of the author on the back flap), pp. 1-448, pll. 1-88 (col. by Peter Harrison), text figs. 1-31 (line drawings, by Peter Harrison), line drawings (several, by Peter Harrison), maps 1-312 (distribution), 1 map (endpapers, bis). (ISBN 0-7136-3510-X.)
- HARVEY, William G. 1990a. *Birds in Bangladesh*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (17.5 x 23.5cm, with illus., dust cover, by Shahidul Alam), pp. i-viii, 1-188+2, maps 1-3 (line drawing). (SBN 19 562647 8.)
- . 1990b. *Birds in Bangladesh*. Dhaka: University Press Limited. Hbk. (with dust cover), pp. i-viii, 1-188+2, 3 maps.
- HASAN, Mubashir. 2001. *Birds of the Indus*. 1st ed. Karachi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (13.5 x 21.5cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. i-xx, 1-348, 238 pll. [col. photographs (236 of birds), by T. J. Roberts (11), Mubashir Hasan (150), Syed Asad Ali (46), Khan Mohammad (13), F. J. Koning (2), Rudi Hess (1), Tim Hurrell (2), Robert R. Randall (1), Brenda Wheeler (1), Mark Malalieu (1) and, Rolf Passburg (8)]. (ISBN 0-19-577938-X.)

- HENDERSON, George, and Allan Octavian Hume. 1873. *Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the route and natural history of the countries traversed by the expedition of 1870, under T. D. Forsyth, Esq., C.B.* 1st ed. London: L. Reeve & Co. Royal 8vo, pp. i-xiv, 1 leaf (half-tit), 1-370, 1 l.+pp. 1-16 (adv.), pll. I-XXXII (col., of birds, by Keulemans), 25 pll. (unnum.; 8 col.), 1 map (col.; fold.), 26 text-figs. (17 of birds). [Zimmer]. [Yarkand (=Soche) is in Sinkiang, China. A.P.]
- 1873. Ornithology - continued. II. Detailed lists of the birds observed by the Yarkand Expedition. In: *Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the route and natural history of the countries traversed by the expedition of 1870, under T. D. Forsyth, Esq., C. B.* 1st ed. L. Reeve & Co., London. pp. 170-304.
- HENRY, George Morrison Reid. 1933. Birds of the North Puttalam and South Mannar Districts of Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 18 (1): 151-163.
- 1937. Birds of the Resident Sportsmen's Reserve and Yala Game Sanctuary, Southern Province, Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* XX (2) (Section B): 257-275.
- 1955. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon.* 1st ed. London: Oxford University Press. 22cm, pp. i-xl, 1-432, 27 pll. (col. by G. M. Henry), 30 pll. (half-tone), 124 line drawings, maps.
- 1971a. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon.* 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press.
- 1971b. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon.* 2nd ed. Colombo: K. V. G. de Sylva & Sons.
- 1978. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon.* Reissued 2nd ed. London: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (14 x 21.3cm, with dust cover), 1 pr. 1., pp. i-xl, 1-457+3, 30 pll. [by G. M. Henry; col. (1-17, 19-20, 22-25, 27-30), monochrome (18, 21, 26)], 136 (sic, 139, A.P.) line drawings (by G.M. Henry), 1 map (bis, endpapers). (ISBN 0-19-217629-3.)
- 1998. *A guide to the birds of Ceylon.* 3rd revised and enlarged ed. (Series Eds.: HOFFMAN, Thilo W., Deepal Warakagoda, and Upali Ekanayake.) Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. i-xlvi, 1-488, 29 pll. (col. by G. M. Henry & Bruce Henry), 3 pll. (b&w.), 142 line drawings. (ISBN 0 19 563813 1.)
- HOFFMANN, Thilo W. 1984. *National Red Data List of endangered and rare birds of Sri Lanka.* Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club and Wild Life and Nature Protection Society of Sri Lanka. Pbk. (14.4 x 21cm), 6 ll., (unnum.), 1 map (inside front cover), tables I-V.
- 1998. *Threatened birds of Sri Lanka: National Red List.* (Special Publications Series, No. 3.) Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club. Pbk., 1 l., pp., 1-28+2, 4 line drawings (by Jagath Gunawardana), 1 map, 2 tables. (ISBN 955-8139-00-0.)
- HORSFIELD, Thomas, and Frederic Moore. (Eds.) 1854. *A catalogue of the birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company.* 1st ed. Vol. I. 2 vols. London: Wm. H. Allen and Co. 2 vols. in 1 vol., 4to (size of post 8vo). 2 pr. ll. (half-tit. and tit.), pp. iii-xxx, 1-451+1. [Zimmer].
- 1856-1858 [=1858?]. *A catalogue of the birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company.* 1st ed. Vol. II. 2 vols. London: Wm. H. Allen and Co. 2 vols. in 1 vol., 4to (size of post 8vo). Tit., pp. 453-752, i-v+1 (index to native names in Vol. II), i-iv (index to generic names, Vol. II), i-ix (index to specific names, Vol. II). [Zimmer].
- HOWARD, Richard, and Alick Moore. 1980. *A complete checklist of the birds of the World.* 1st ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (14.5 x 21.5cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. i-viii, 1-701+11. (ISBN 0-19-217681-1.)
- 1984. *A complete checklist of the birds of the World.* Revised ed. (Revised by Alick Moore.) London: Macmillan. Pbk. 8vo (illus. cover), pp. i-viii, 1-732, 6 ll. ("Notes"). (ISBN. 0-333-36229-2.)
- 1991. *A complete checklist of the birds of the World.* 2nd Revised and Updated ed. London: Academic Press. Hbk. (15.5 x 23.5cm, with illus. dust cover by Martin W. Woodcock), pp. i-xxxiv, 1-622. (ISBN 0-12-356910-9.)
- HUME, Allan Octavian. 1873. Ornithology. In: *Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the route and natural history of the countries traversed by the expedition of 1870, under T. D. Forsyth, Esq., C. B.* 1st ed. (Editors: HENDERSON, G., and A. O. Hume) L. Reeve & Co., London. pp. 153-304.
- HUME, Allan Octavian, and Charles Henry Tilson Marshall. 1881. *The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon.* 1st ed. Vol. III. 3 vols. Calcutta: Published by the authors. Hbk. 4to [6" x 10" (Illus. embossed cover and back cover)], illus. tit. (by; WGS ?), pp. i-ii, 1-438, i-vi (index), 51 pll. [col. by E. Neale (facing pp. 1, 11, 21, 309, 339, 359, 373, 395, 403, 409, 417), M. Herbert (facing pp. 31, 215), S. Herbert (facing pp. 325, 333, 381), and W. Foster (facing pp. 41 (bis., 47), 51, 55, 67, 71, 73, 77, 81, 91, 101, 109, 119, 123, 135, 141, 147, 151, 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 225, 231, 237, 243, 247, 253, 263, 271, 277, 285, 293, 299)], pll. I-IV (col., eggs, by A. W. Strutt).
- HUSAIN, Kazi Zaker. 1968. Field-notes on the birds of the Chittagong Hill-Tracts (Notes based on the records of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan Expedition to the Chittagong Hill-Tracts, 1965). [Paper V: Non-passerine birds]. *J. Asiatic Soc. Pakistan* XIII (1): 91-101.
- HUSAIN, Kazi Zaker, S. U. Sarker, and A. R. Khan. 1974. Birds of Dacca (with notes on their present status). *Bangladesh J. Zool.* 2 (2): 153-170. (With two maps and one table.)
- HUSSAIN, S. A. 1984. Avian profile of Punjab: An overview. In: *Status of wildlife in Punjab.* (Editors: ATWAL, A. S., S. S.

- Bains, and M. S. Dhindsa) Indian Ecological Society, Ludhiana. pp. 58-67.
- 1989a. *Bird Migration Project*. (Annual Report 1987-88.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk. (22.0 x 28.5cm), 1 pr.l., pp. 1-49, text-figs.
- 1989b. *Bird Migration Project*. (Annual Report 1988-89.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk. (22.0 x 28.5cm), pp. i-iii (v), 1-62. (Published in October 1989.)
- 1990. *Bird Migration Project*. (Annual Report 1989-90.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- 1991. *Bird Migration Project*. (Annual Report 1989-90.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. iv+101.
- 1992a. *Bird Migration Project*. (Final Report.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- 1992b. *Bird Migration Project*. (Executive Summary of the Final Report: 1987-1992) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- 1993. *Bird Migration Project. Executive Summary Report 1987-1992*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- HUSSAIN, S. A., and Carl D'Silva. 1987a. *Waterfowl indicator*. 1st ed. (January 1987.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk., pll., (col. by Carl D'Silva).
- 1987b. *Waterfowl indicator*. Revised ed. (December 1987) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk. (11 x 14.5cm), 29 pp. (unnum.), 28 pll. (col. by Carl D'Silva), 1 photograph (col., cover).
- HUSSAIN, S. A., K. K. Mohapatra, and Shahid Ali. 1984. Avifaunal profile of Chilka Lake: A case for conservation. 46pp. Technical Report No. 4 [Under the Society's project, "Studies on the movement and population structure of Indian Avifauna."]. Bombay Natural History Society; Bombay.
- HUSSAIN, S. A., S. Balachandran, and Prakash Rao. 1993. Bird migration studies in south Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vessem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 70-71. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- HUTSON, H. P. W. 1954. *The birds About Delhi, together with a complete list of birds observed in Delhi and the surrounding country*. Delhi: The Delhi Bird Watching Society. Hbk. (15.0 x 23.0cm), pp. i-xxxix+1, 1-210+2.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1918. Arrival of Duck and Teal in the Darbhanga District, Behar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXV (3): 499.
- INSKIPP, Carol. 1988. *A birdwatchers' guide to Nepal*. 1st ed. (Series Eds.: FISHER, David, and Chris Harbard. Birdwatchers' Guide Series.) Sandy, United Kingdom: Prion Ltd. Pbk. [16.5 x 24.2cm (with illus. cover by Mike Hodgson)], pp. i-iv, 1-115+1, 20 (?) maps (by Hilary Welch), 11 (?) line drawings (by Craig Robson). (ISBN 1-87-1104-009.)
- INSKIPP, Carol, and Tim Inskipp. 1985. *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. 1st ed. London / New Delhi: Croom Helm / UBS Publishers' Distributors Ltd. Hbk. [18.5 x 24.2cm, illus. dust cover (pasted), by Steve Rooke], pp. 1-392, pll. 1-8 [col. by Craig Robson (1, 6, 7), Richard Grimmett (2-5), Clive Byers (8)], 200 line-drawings (by Dave Farrow, Richard Grimmett, Patrick Hamon, Dave Mills, Mike Parker, Craig Robson, Steve Rooke), 23 pll. [line drawings, by Dave Mills (pp. 35, 40), Craig Robson (pp. 37, 51, 65, 67, 77, 85, 86), Steve Rooke (pp. 39, 63, 86), Steen Christensen (pp. 43, 45), Ray Turley (pp. 47, 49, 53, 55, 61), Richard Grimmett [pp. 57, 59, 50 (sic), 60]], Tim Inskipp (pp. 61, 63), Clive Byers (p. 81), Dave Farrow (p. 84), Mike Parker (p. 85)], maps 1-7 [map 1 (endpapers) missing in my volume (p. 6)], 676 maps (distribution).
- INSKIPP, Carol, and T. P. Inskipp. 1991. *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. London & Washington: A. & C. Black / Christopher Helm & Smithsonian Institution Press.
- INSKIPP, Carol, Tim Inskipp, and Richard Grimmett. 1999a. *Birds of Bhutan*. London: A & C Black (Publishers) Ltd.
- 1999b. *Birds of Bhutan*. (Helm Field Guides.) Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pbk. [13.5 x 21.5cm (illus. cover by John Cox)], pp. 1-192, frontisp. (col. by Carl D'Silva), pll. 1-70 (col. by Clive Byers, Daniel Cole, John Cox, Gerald Driessens, Carl D'Silva, Martin Elliott, Kim Franklin, Alan Harris, Peter Hayman, Craig Robson, Jan Wilczur, Tim Worfolk), 7 photographs (col. by Carol Inskipp), 1 line drawing (Craig Robson), 1 map (col.). (ISBN 0-1956-5258-4.)
- INSKIPP, Tim, and L. Collins. 1993. *World checklist of threatened birds*. Peterborough, UK: Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- INSKIPP, Tim, Nigel Lindsey, and William Duckworth. 1996. *An annotated checklist of the birds of the Oriental Region*. Bedfordshire, U.K.: Oriental Bird Club. Pbk. [16.6 x 24.5cm, illus. dust cover (col. by Carl D'Silva)], 5 pr. ll., pp. 1-294, 1 map (double page, monochrome). (ISBN 0-9529545-0-8.)
- ISLAM, M. Zafar-ul, and Asad R. Rahmani. 2003. Rising number of birds threatened with extinction: 'Threatened Birds of India'. *Mistnet* 3 (4): 1 (2002).
- ISLAM, Zafar-ul, and Asad R. Rahmani. (Eds.) 2004. *Important Bird Areas in India. Priority sites for conservation*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Indian Bird Conservation Network: Bombay Natural History Society and BirdLife International (UK). Hbk. (20.5 x 30.0cm with illus. cover), pp. i-xviii, 1-1133, innumerable tables and text-figs. (ISBN 019-567333-6.)

- ISRAEL, Samuel, Toby Sinclair, and Bikram Grewal. (Eds.) 1987. *Indian Wildlife, Sri Lanka, Nepal*. 1st ed. (Insight Guides. The Great Adventure Series.) Singapore: APA Productions (HK) Ltd. Pbk. (15 x 22.3cm, illus. cover), 6 pp., pp. 1-363, pll. (col. photographs, innumerable, by various photographers).
- IYER, Mohan K. 2003. Change in species diversity and abundance of waterfowl at Thol. *Vihang* 6: 14-16.
- JAVED, Salim, and Asad R. Rahmani. 1998. Conservation of the avifauna of Dudwa National Park, India. *Forktail* 14: 55-64. (With one map.)
- JERDON, Thomas Caverhill. 1840. Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* XII (29): 193-227.
- 1864a. *The game birds and wildfowl of India; Being descriptions of all the species of game birds, snipe, and duck found in India, with an account of their habits and geographical distribution*. Calcutta: Published by the author. Hbk. (15.0 x 23.0cm), 6 pr.II., pp. 1-197+1.
- 1864b. *The birds of India: Being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit continental India; with descriptions of the Species, Genera, Families, Tribes, and Orders, and a brief notice of such Families as are not found in India, making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India*, 1st ed. Vol. II.-Part II. 2 vols. Calcutta: Published by the author (Printed by George Wyman and Co.). 4to (size of 8vo), 4 pr. II., pp. i-iv ("List of authors quoted"), 2 ll. (cont.), pp. 441-876, i-xxxii (index to complete work).
- JOHNSGARD, Paul Austin. 1965. *Handbook of waterfowl behaviour*. London: Constable & Co., Ltd. Hbk. 8vo, pp. i-xiv, 1-378, frontisp., 8 pll., illus.
- 1978. *Ducks, geese and swans of the World*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press. Hbk. (29cm), pp. i-xxiii, 1-404, pll. (col., 16 pp.), maps, illus.
- 1979. Order Anseriformes. In: *Check-list of birds of the World*. 2nd ed. Vol. I. (Editors: MAYR, Ernst, and G. William Cottrell) (Series Ed: PETERS, James Lee.) Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts. pp. 425-506.
- KALPAVRIKSH. 1991. *What's that bird? A guide to birdwatching, with special reference to Delhi*. New Delhi: Kalpavriksh. Pbk. (14 x 21.5cm, illus. cover, by Pratibha Pandey), 2 pr. II., pp. 1-93, 116 line drawings (by Mukesh Acharya, Mukesh Barad, Sailesh Bhalani, Mukesh Panchal, Vijay Shrimali, Wilson Solanki, Dhirubhai Thumber, Pratibha Pandey, Ashish Kothari), 2 maps.
- 2001. *Birds of Pune*. (Series Ed: SONDHI, Anchal.) Pune, India: Kalpavriksh. Pbk. (14.0 x 21.5cm, illus. cover), pp. i-vi, 1-136, 10 pll. [col. by: D. M. Thumber, Mukesh Acharya, Mukesh Barad, Vijay Shrimali, Carl De Silva (sic)], 140 line drawings (CEE, Sanjeev Nalavade, Pratibha Pande, Dilip Patil, Peeyush Sekhsaria, Anchal Sondhi), 10 maps (b&w).
- KAR, S. K., and H. K. Sahu. 2002. Ecology of ducks and geese (Anatidae) in Chilka Lake, Orissa, India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálmi Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 69-72. (With 1 map and 3 tables.)
- KARTHIKEYAN, S. 1999. *The fauna of Bangalore. The vertebrates and butterflies of Bangalore: A checklist*. Bangalore: World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Karnataka State Office. Pbk. (14 x 20.5cm, illus., cover), 4 pr. II., pp. 1-48, 6 pll. (unnum., col. photos, by S. Karthikeyan and E. Hanumanth Rao).
- KAUL, Samsar Chand. 1939. *Birds of Kashmir*. Srinagar: The Normal Press. (12.2 x 17.8cm), pp. i-xvi, 1-103+1, 2 pll. (col. facing pp. 26, 35, by ?), 8 pll. line drawings (facing pp. 14, 28, 43, 50, 63, 65, 68, 71, by ?).
- KAZMIERCZAK, Krys. 2000a. *A field guide to birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 1st ed. London: Pica Press / Christopher Helm. Hbk. end-papers (front, quick index with plate number against picture of a bird representing a family/genus; back, key to distribution maps and map of the Indian region), pp. 1-352, pll. 1-96 [col. by Ber van Perlo, (cover illus. by John Cox)], line drawings (3 plates: topography, nightjar wing and tail patterns and, tail patterns of wheatears, common and white-tailed stonechats), 1,300+ maps (1 line drawing, colour plates 1-96). (January.) (ISBN 1873403798.)
- 2000b. *A field guide to birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 1st ed. USA: Yale University Press. Hbk. end-papers (front, quick index with plate number against picture of a bird representing a family/genus; back, key to distribution maps and map of the Indian region), pp. 1-352, pll. 1-96 [col.; by Ber van Perlo, (cover illus. by John Cox)], line drawings (3 plates: topography, nightjar wing and tail patterns and, tail patterns of wheatears, common and white-tailed stonechats), 1,300+ maps (1 line drawing, colour plates 1-96). (April.) (ISBN 0300079214.)
- 2000c. *A field guide to the birds of India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and the Maldives*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Om Book Service. Hbk. [14.7 x 20.9cm (illus., covers by John Cox)], pp. 1-352, pll. 1-96 (col. by Ber van Perlo),

- pll. 1-96 (300+ maps), 3 pll. line drawings, 1 map (line drawing), endpapers (illus.). (ISBN 81-87107-04-9.)
- KAZMIERCZAK, Krys, and Raj Singh. 1998. *A birdwatchers' guide to India*. 1st ed. (Series Eds.: FISHER, David, and Chris Harbard. The Birdwatchers' Guides.) Sandy, U.K.: Prion Ltd. Pbk. (16.5 x 24.5cm, illus. cover), pp. i-vi, 1-334, 14 line drawings [by John C. Anderton (pp. 39, 90, 104, 128, 147, 218, 231); Carl D'Silva (pp. 25, 81, 114, 177, 210, 251, 258)], 104 maps (by Krys Kazmierczak). (ISBN 1-871104-08-4.)
- . 2001. *A birdwatchers' guide to India*. 2nd ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pbk. (16 x 24cm, illus. cover), pp. i-xii, 1-337+1, 14 line drawings [by John C. Anderton (pp. 39, 90, 104, 128, 147, 218, 231); Carl D'Silva (pp. 25, 81, 114, 177, 210, 251, 258)], 104 maps (by Krys Kazmierczak). (ISBN 019-562285-1.)
- KEAR, Janet. 1990. *Man and wildfowl*. London: T. & A. D. Poyser. bk. (24cm), pp. 1-288, portr. (Peter Scott), illus., maps.
- . 1991. *Ducks of the world*. London: Charles Letts. bk. (27cm), pp. 1-216, illus. (col.), maps.
- KHACHER, Lavkumar. 1996. The birds of Gujarat - a Salim Ali centenary year overview. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93 (3): 331-373.
- . 2003. The birds of Gujarat - a Salim Ali centenary year overview. In: *Petronia. Fifty years of post-independence ornithology in India*. 1st ed. (Editors: DANIEL, J. C., and Gayatri W. Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press., Mumbai. pp. 104-154. (With 1 b&w. pl., and 1 map.) (ISBN 019-566653-4.)
- KHAN, Mohammad Ali Reza. 1987. Conservation of storks and other waterbirds in Bangladesh. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10 (2): 229-235.
- KING, Ben F. 1997. *Checklist of the birds of Eurasia*. 1st ed. California: Ibis Publishing Company. Pbk. (illus. cover), 1 l. (tit.), i-vi, 1-105, 1 l. (blank), map 1 (inside front cover, "Eurasia Partition Map"). (ISBN 0-934797-15-3.)
- KING, Ben F., and Edward C. Dickinson. 1975. *A field guide to the birds of South-East Asia covering Burma, Malaya, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, Laos and Hong Kong*. (In collaboration with John Darnell, Dr Ian C. T. Nisbet and, Dr David Wells.) London: Collins. Pbk. (12.5 x 19cm, illus. cover), pp. 1-480, pll. 1-64 [col. by Martin W. Woodcock (9-12, 21-24, 29-32, 37-40, 45-56, 61-64)]; monochrome, by Martin W. Woodcock (1-8, 13-20, 25-28, 33-36, 41-44, 57-60)], line-drawings (numerous), 4 tables (identification), 2 maps (bis, endpapers). (ISBN 0-00-219206-3.)
- KOTAGAMA, Sarath, and Prithiviraj Fernando. 1995. *A fieldguide to the birds of Sri Lanka*. Reprint ed. Colombo: The Wildlife Heritage Trust of Sri Lanka. Pbk. (14 x 21.5cm, illus. cover, by Prithiviraj Fernando), pp. 1-224, pll. 1-32 (col. by Prithiviraj Fernando), 95 line drawings (by Prithiviraj Fernando), text-figures 1-15 (by Prithiviraj Fernando), 49 silhouettes (endpapers, by Prithiviraj Fernando), 1 map. (ISBN 955-9114-07-7.)
- KRISHNA, M. B., S. Subramanya, and J. N. Prasad. (Eds.) 1994. *Annotated checklist of the birds of Bangalore*. (Series Ed.: GEORGE, Joseph.) Bangalore: Birdwatchers' Field Club of Bangalore. Pbk. [14 x 21.5cm, (illus. cover, by S. Subramanya)], 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-92+2, 1 map (by T.S. Srinivasan, fold., pasted on inside back cover), tables 1-3.
- KRIVENKO, Vitaly. 1993. Bird migration studies in south Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vesse) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 72-77. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- KUMAR, Arun, J. P. Sati, and P. C. Tak. 2003. Checklist of Indian waterbirds. *Buceros* 8 (1): 1-30.
- KUMAR, Govind. 2004. Trip report: Thattakad-Munnar (Kerala). *NLBW* 44 (1): 3-6.
- KUMAR, K. 1992. *Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur: Flora and fauna*. Bharatpur: Ghana Keoladeo Natural History Society.
- KUMAR, Pradeep, N. B. Bhure, and A. K. Nigam. 2002. Conservation of Nandur Madhameswar wetland, India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 139-146. (With 1 Appendix.)
- KUMAR, V. V. 1994. Breeding seasons of some wetland birds of Manjira. *Mayura* 9: 19. (1988-1992).
- KURODA, Nagamichi. 1913. *Geese and swans of the World*. Tokyo: The Ornithological Society of Japan. 8vo (7 1/2x10), 4 ll., pp. 1-118, 1-2 (bibliography), 5 ll. (blank), pp. 1-4 (index), 1 l., 9 pll. (4 col.). [Zimmer].
- . (Ed.) 1942. *A bibliography of the duck tribe, Anatidae, mostly from 1926 to 1940, exclusive of that of Dr. Phillip's work*. Tokyo: Herald Press. 21cm, pp. 1-852. [Ripley & Scribner].
- KYLÄNPÄÄ, J. 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28. (With one map).
- LADHAR, Satnam Singh, Malavika Chauhan, S. M. Handa, and Neelima Jerath. 1994. *Harike Lake, Punjab*. 1st ed. (Ramsar Sites of India.) Delhi: WWF-India. Pbk. (22.0 x 27.0cm,

- with illus. cover), 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-57, 31 photos (col., 2 double-page, by various), 6 maps, tables 1-6, text-figs.
- LAINER, Heinz. 2004. *Birds of Goa. A reference book*. 1st ed. Mapusa, Goa: The Goa Foundation. Pbk. (14.0 x 21.5cm, illus., cover by Nicky Thomas), 3 pr. ll., pp. i-ii, 1-244, 20 line drawings (by Sachin Jaltare), 2 maps. (ISBN 81-85569-61-4.)
- LAL, Ranjit. 2002. *Birds of Delhi*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. (13.5 x 21.5cm, illus. cover, with illus. dust cover), pp. i-xii, 1-150, pl. 1-55 (col. photographs, by Ranjit Lal). (ISBN 019-565969-4.)
- . 1998. *Enjoying birds*. Delhi: Clarion Books. Hbk. (24.5 x 25.5cm, illus. dust cover), pp. 1-211+1, 155 photographs (col. by Ranjit Lal), 6 photographs (b&w. by Ranjit Lal), 8 line drawing (by Pratibha Pande), 1 map. (ISBN 81-85120-56-0.)
- LAL, Ranjit, Ghazala Shahabuddin, and Pratibha Pande. 1996. *Small and beautiful: Sultanpur National Park*. New Delhi: Kalpavriksh. Pbk. [15.5cm x 24cm, (illus., cover, Pratibha Pandey), 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-70, 34 line drawings (by Pratibha Pandey), 3 maps (by Pratibha Pandey), 19 photographs (b&w. by Ranjit Lal, Pratibha Pandey).
- LAMBA, B. S., and R. K. Bhatnagar. 1977. Fauna of Corbett National Park - 2. Birds. *Cheetal* 19 (1): 37-40.
- LAMSFUSS, Guenter. 1994. *The birds of Sri Lanka. A complete birdwatcher's checklist*. Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club.
- . 1998. *The Birds of the Maldiv Islands: A systematic checklist*. Provisional ed.: Author.
- LATHAM, John. 1790. *Index Ornithologicus, sive Systema ornithologiae; complectens avium divisionem in classes, ordines, genera, species, ipsarumque varietates: adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, &c.* 1st ed. Vol. 1. 2 vols. London: Leigh & Sotheby. Demy 4to, pp. i-xviii, 1-466. [Zimmer].
- . 1801? *Supplementum indicis Ornithologici, Sive Systematis Ornithologiae*. 1st ed. Vol. 1. 1 vol. London: G. Leigh, J. et S. Sotheby. Demy 4to, tit., pp. i-lxxiv. [Zimmer].
- LAVKUMAR, K. S. 1962. Bird news from Rajkot (2nd half of March). *NLBW* 2 (5): 14.
- . 1967. Chilka Lake: a pilot survey for banding possibilities. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (2) (27 March): 290-297. (1966).
- LE MESSURIER, Augustus. 1874. *Game, shore, and water birds of India. With additional references to their allied species in other parts of the World*. 1st ed. Vol. 1. 1 vol. Karachi: W. Thacker and Co.? Folio. Pp. i-iii, 1-26. (Privately circulated.)
- . 1878. *Game, shore, and water birds of India. With additional references to their allied species in other parts of the World*. 2nd ed. London: W. Thacker and Co.
- . 1888. *Game, shore, and water birds of India. With additional references to their allied species in other parts of the World*. 3rd ed. Calcutta: W. Thacker and Co.? 8vo, pp. i-xvi, 1-153, illus.
- . 1904. *Game, shore, and water birds of India. With additional references to their allied species in other parts of the World*. 4th ed. London / Calcutta and Simla: W. Thacker and Co. / Thacker, Spink and Co. Superroyal 8vo, pp. i-xvi, 1-323+1, 4 ll. (adv.), 188 text-figs. [Zimmer]. [cover with vignette and cover and spine embossed in gold; 5 Tables (fold.) - A.P.].
- LIVEZEY, B. C. 1991. A phylogenetic analysis and classification of recent dabbling ducks (Tribe Anatini) based on comparative morphology. *The Auk* 108: 471-507.
- Low, G. Carmichael, D. Dewar, T. H. Newman, and G. S. Levett-Yeats. 1930. A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B. H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* XXXVI (3): 549-625.
- LOWTHER, E. H. N. 1944. Notes on some Indian birds. VIII - By tank and jhil. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (3): 355-373.
- LWIN, Kyaw Nyunt, and Khin Ma Ma Thwin. 2003. *Birds of Myanmar*. 1st ed. Yangon: Swift Winds Books. Softcover [14.2 x 24.5cm; illus. cover (by Aung Thant)], pp. 1 l., pp. i-x, 1-156, 65 pl. (col. by Aung Thant), 1 line drawing, 3 b&w photos (portr. of authors and artist), 4 maps (col.), 1 map (monochrome).
- MACDONALD, K. C. 1906. A list of birds found in the Myingyan District of Burma. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 492-504.
- MACDONALD, Malcolm. 1960. *Birds in my Indian garden*. London: Jonathan Cape. Hbk. (23.0 x 32.5cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. 1-192, frontisp. (col. photograph by Christina Loke), pl. 1-97 (b&w. photographs between pages, by Christina Loke).
- MADARASZ, Julius von Gyula. 1897. Die ornithologischen Ergebnisse meiner Reise nach Ceylon. *Természetráji Füzetek* XX ("Editio separata e" = Separate edition?): 309-397. (With three col. pl. (lith., Tábla VII-IX) and 21 text-figs and b&w photos.)
- MADGE, Steve, and Hilary Burn. 1988a. *Waterfowl. An identification guide to the ducks, geese and swans of the World*. New York: Houghton Mifflin. Hbk. 8vo (illus. dust cover), 1 pr. l., pp. 1-298+2, pl. 1-47 (col. by Hilary Burn), 31 line drawings (Hilary Burn), 152 maps (distribution).
- . 1988b. *Wildfowl. An identification guide to the ducks, geese and swans of the World*. 1st ed. London: Christopher Helm.

- Hbk. 8vo (illus. dust cover), 1 pr. l., pp. 1-298+2, pl. 1-47 (col. by Hilary Burn), 31 line drawings (by Hilary Burn), 152 maps (distribution). (ISBN 0-7470-2201-1.)
- MAHABAL, Anil, and B. S. Lamba. 1987. *On the birds of Poona and vicinity*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 94.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (16 x 24.1 cm), 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-115+3, 1 map.
- MA UMDAR, N. 1988. *On a collection of birds from Koraput District, Orissa, India*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 108.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (16.5 x 24.5 cm), 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-53+1. (Published: April 1988.)
- MANAKADAN, Ranjit, and Aasheesh Pittie. 2001. Standardised common and scientific names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *Buceros* 6 (1): i-ix, 1-37.
- . 2002. Standardised common and scientific names of the birds of the Indian Subcontinent. *NLBW* 42 (3): 1+i-viii, 1-36.
- MARIES, C. 1897. List of birds in the Gwalior State Museum, collected in the Gwalior State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 136-140.
- MATHUR, H. N., D. Chakraborti, and T. Bhattacharya. 1993. *Birds of Tripura - a checklist*. Agartala: Tripura State Council for Science and Technology, Govt., of Tripura. Hbk. (13.0 x 21.0 cm, illus. dust cover), 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-24.
- MATTHEWS, W. H., and V. S. Edwards. 1944. *A list of birds of Darjeeling and neighbourhood*. Darjeeling: Published by authors. 34 pp.
- McCLURE, H. Elliott. 1974. *Migration and survival of the birds of Asia*. Bangkok, Thailand: U.S. Army Component, SEATO Medical Research Laboratory. Hbk. (20.2 x 27.0 cm), 1 pr. l., pp. i-vi, 1-477, text-figs. 1-247 [maps, graphs, line drawings (by Ponglak Kasetsipal)], tables 1-78, endpapers (maps; bis.).
- McCLURE, H. Elliott, and Pornpit Leelavit. 1972. India. In: *Birds banded in Asia during the MAPS Program, by locality, from 1963 through 1971*. (Editors: McCLURE, H. Elliott, and Pornpit Leelavit) U.S. Army Research and Development Group, Bangkok. pp. 27-71.
- MIEROW, Dorothy. 1988. *Birds of the central Himalayas: An ecological approach*. (Series Ed.: MAJUPURIA, Trilok Chandra.) Bangkok: Craftsman Press. 19 cm, pp. [viii], 1-202, illus. (col. by the author).
- MIRZA, Zahid Beg. Undated. *Anseriformes of Pakistan (Swans, geese and ducks)*. Lahore and Karachi: World Wildlife Fund Pakistan & Sind Wildlife Management Board. Softcover (11.0 x 14.0 cm, with illus. cover), pp. 1-88, 6 figs. (line drawings), 35 pl. (col.).
- MOHAPATRA, K. K., and S. A. Hussain. 1988. Avifauna of Chilika Lake. In: *Chilika, The Pride of Our Wetland Heritage*. (Editor: PATRO, S. N.) Orissa Environmental Society, Bhubaneswar. pp. 89-95.
- MONGA, Sunjoy. 2003. *Birds of Mumbai*. 1st ed. Mumbai: India Book House. Pbk. (9.6 x 19.0 cm, with illus. cover by Carl D'Silva), pp. 1-176, 2 line drawings (by Carl D'Silva), 273 pl. (col. by Carl D'Silva), 14 pl. (col. photographs by Nayan Khanolkar, Krupakar-Senani, Sunjoy Monga, and V. Muthuraman), 2 maps (end covers, col. by Deepak Chachra), (ISBN 81-7508-391-3.)
- MOOKHERJEE, Kushal, Sujan Chatterjee, Kaushik Deuti, and Chandan Chaudhuri. 1999. *Mid-winter Waterfowl Census in Southern West Bengal. 1990-1997*. Calcutta: Prakriti Samsad. Pbk. (14 x 22 cm, illus. cover), 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-76, 20 photographs (col. by Kushal Mookherjee, Chandan Chaudhuri, Debasish Sen, Sujan Chatterjee, Debasish Ganguly), 1 photograph (b&w. by Chandan Chaudhuri), text figures 1-33, 14 tables.
- MOSSE, A. H. 1911. Ducks in Okhamandal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (3): 856.
- MOUNTFORT, Guy. 1988. *Rare birds of the World: A Collins/ICBP Handbook*. London: William Collins Sons & Co. Ltd. Hbk. [17.4 x 24.5 cm (illus. dust cover, by Norman Arlott)], pp. 1-256, pl. 1-XXXII (col. by Norman Arlott), 59 line drawings (by Norman Arlott). (ISBN 0-00-219835-5.)
- MUKHERJEE, A. K. 1959. Pakhiala, Sajnakhali - An introduction to a bird sanctuary in the Sundarbans. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXX (3&4) (June-December): 161-165. (With one map and six b&w photos.)
- MUKHERJEE, A. K. 1969. Food-habits of water-birds of the Sundarban, 24-Parganas District, West Bengal, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (2): 345-360.
- . 1975. Food-habits of water-birds of the Sundarban, 24 Parganas District, West Bengal, India-IV. Stork, Teal, Moorhen and Coot. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 (2): 188-200. (1974).
- . 1995. *Birds of arid and semi-arid tracts*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 142.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (18 x 24 cm, illus. cover), 1 pr. l., pp. i-xvi, 1-303, pl. I-V (Figs., 1-19 monochrome, by Pushpa Mazumdar), pl. VI-XII (Figs. 20-34, col. by Pushpa Mazumdar), pl. XII-XIV (Figs. 35-39, 2 col. & 3 b&w. photographs by B.K. Tikader

- & A. Basit), 5 maps.
- MUNDKUR, Tadj, and Kiran Kelkar. 1981. *Checklist of birds in and around Poona*. (Series Ed.: PARANJAPE, Vivek.) Pune: Friends of Animals Society. Pbk. (14.5 x 22cm, illus. cover), pp. i-iv, 1-12, 6 illus.
- MUNN, Philip W. 1894. On the birds of the Calcutta District. *Ibis* Ser. VI., VI (XXI): 39-77. (With 1 map and 2 line-drawings.)
- MUNNS, F. A. C. 1944. Duck shooting at Rarhia, Champaran district, N. Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 18-19: 18: 78-82; 19: 16-20.
- MURRAY, James A. 1888. *The avifauna of British India and its dependencies. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting British India, observations on their habits, nidification, &c., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Sind, Punjab, N.W. provinces, and the peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations*. 1st ed. Vol. I. 2 vols. London and, Bombay: Trubner & Co., and Education Society Press. 4to (6 1/2 x 9 1/2). Tit., pp. I-VI (conts.), 3 ll. (list of illustrs., errata and pref.), pp. I-XXIV (intr.), 1-325, 1 insert-slip, 22 pll. (12 col.; 1 fold.), 38 text-figs. [Zimmer].
- 1889-90. *The avifauna of British India and its dependencies. A systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting British India, observations on their habits, nidification, &c., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Sind, Punjab, N.W. provinces, and the peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations*. Vol. II. 2 vols. London and, Bombay: Trubner & Co., and, Education Society Press. 4to (6 1/2 x 9 1/2). Tit., pp. I-VII+1 (pref. and list of illustr.), I-XVII+1 (conts.), 1-838, 1-42 (distribution table), 2 ll. (addenda, Vol. I), 2 insert-slips (errata), 15 pll. (7 col.), 56 text-figs. [Zimmer].
- 1889. *The edible and game birds of British India with its dependencies and Ceylon*. London and Bombay: Trübner & Co. and Education Society's Press. Hbk. (16.0 x 23.5cm, trimmed and re-bound), pp. 1-8, i-xi+3, 1-237+1, 4 pll. (col. by author); 44 pll. (woodcuts by author), 2 tables.
- MUSAVI, A. H., and A. J. Urfi. 1987. *Avifauna of the Aligarh region*. Nature Conservation Society of India.
- MUZAFFAR, Sabir Bin. 2003. Assessment of the feeding, biology, ecology and human consumption of the migratory waterfowl of Tanguar Haor, Sylhet, Bangladesh: The path to sustainable management. Hawaii: Society of Wetland Scientists. (Technical report)
- NARANG, M. L., and Raj Tilak. 1988. Bharoana. A religious sanctuary of waterbirds in Punjab. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 85 (3): 455-457.
- NAYAK, Anup K. 2002. Nesting ecology of resident birds in the Bhitarkanika Wildlife Sanctuary. *Cheetal* 41 (3&4) (Oct. 2002-Mar. 2003): 43-54.
- NEELAKANTAN, K. K. 1958. *Keralathile Pakshikal*. Trichur: Kerala Sahitya Academy. (In Malayalam.)
- NEELAKANTAN, K. K., C. Sashikumar, and R. Venugopalan. (Eds.) 1993. *A book of Kerala birds. Part 1*. Trivandrum: World Wide Fund for Nature-India. Kerala State Committee. Hbk. [14.2 x 21.2cm, (illus. dust cover, based on photograph by C. Jeyakaran)], pp. i-xxxii, 1-146+3, frontisp. (col. portr. of Prof. K. K. Neelakantan by Suresh Elamon), pll. I-IV (col. by Carl D'Silva), line drawings [by K.K. Neelakantan (figs. 1-7, pp. xxv-xxvi); Carl D'Silva (7 figs.)], 1 map (col., double-page).
- NEGINHAL, S. G. 1983. The birds of Ranganathittu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (3): 581-593. (1982).
- NORRIS, C. E. 1967. Field guide to the birds of Ceylon. *Loris* 11: 35-36.
- NURSE, C. G. 1900. Sport and natural history in northern Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 337-342.
- OATES, Eugene W. 1883. *A handbook to the birds of British Burmah, including those found in the adjoining state of Karennee*. 1st ed. Vol. II. 2 vols. London: R. H. Porter. Royal 8vo, pp. i-xxx (incl. ded., pref. and introd.), 1 l. (errata), pp. 1-493, 1 map (col.; fold.). [Zimmer].
- 1899. *A manual of the game birds of India. Water birds*. 1st ed. Vol. II. 2 vols. Bombay: Published for the author by Messrs. A.J. Combridge & Co. 16mo, pp. i-vi, 2 ll. (conts. and errata), pp. 1-506. [Zimmer].
- OGLIVIE, Malcolm, and Steve Young. 1998. *Photographic handbook of the wildfowl of the World*. 1st ed. London: New Holland. Hbk. (29cm), 175 pp., illus. (col.).
- OSMASTON, B. B. 1935. Birds of Dehra Dun and Adjacent Hills. *Indian Military Academy Journal* 1935 (Suppl.) (22 February?): 1-52.
- OSMASTON, B. B., and John B. Sale. 1989. *Wildlife of Dehra Dun and adjacent hills*. 2nd ed. Dehra Dun: Natraj Publishers. Hbk. (13.5 x 21.3cm, illus. cover, bis, dust cover), 8 pr. ll., pp. 1-104 (contents mention up to p. 99) + 7 ll., 25 pll. [9 col. photographs by V.K. Verma (3, 1 double-page), J.B. Sale (4), A.J.T. Johnsingh (1), Anon. (1); 16 b&w. photographs by Shanthini Dawson (1), Affifullah Khan (4), J.B. Sale (4), V.K. Verma (5), Zafar Jordan (1), Anon. (1); all very poor quality], 1 map (fold.). (ISBN 81-85019-09-6.)
- OWEN, M. 1980. *Wild geese of the World. Their life history and ecology*. London: B.T. Batsford Ltd. Hbk. (8vo.), pp. 1-

- 236, 8 pll. (col.), 25 line-drawings, 25 maps.
- PACKARD, H. N. 1903. Note on the breeding of certain Herons, etc., in Southern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (1): 138-139.
- PALIN, Hugh. 1904. *The birds of Cutch; being a descriptive account of their plumage, habits, and characteristics*. 2nd ed. (Series Ed.: LESTER, C. D.) Bombay: The Times Press. Hbk. (16.5 x 24.0cm), pp. 1-ix, 1-224.
- PALUDAN, Knud. 1959. On the birds of Afghanistan. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening* 122: 1-332. (With 1 pl. (*Oenanthe picata*); 1 illus., 27; 1 map (fold.); 3 maps 1-2, 28; b&w. photographs 3-26.).
- PANDE, Satish, Saleel Tambe, Clement Francis M, and Niranjani Sant. 2003. *Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan and Malabar (Including birds of Goa)*. 1st ed. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society, Oxford University Press. bk. [16.0 x 24.0cm, illus. cover (by Satish Pande)], 16 pr.ill., pp. 1-377, endpapers (illus.), 1 map (col., p. 377), 1,700 photos (col., by various photographers). (ISBN 019566878-2.)
- PARASHARYA, B. M., C. K. Borad, and D. N. Rank. (Eds.) 2004. *A checklist of the birds of Gujarat*. 1st ed. Gujarat: Bird Conservation Society. Pbk. (28.5cm x 21.0cm), 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-27+1.
- PARSONS, R. E. 1939. Migration routes of Geese. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (4): 764-765.
- PASHA, M. K. S., R. Jaypal, G. Areendran, Q. Qureshi, and K. Sankar. 2004. Birds of Pench Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, central India. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 2-9.
- PATEL, P. V., A. I. Patel, R. K. Sahu, and Raju Vyas. 2000. Prevalence of gastro-intestinal parasites in captive birds of Gujarat zoos. *Zoos' Print J.* XV (7): 295-296.
- PATREKKEEV, Michael V. 1993. Bird migration studies in south Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vessum) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 78-79. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- PERENNOU, C., and V. Santharam. 1990. Status of some birds in southeastern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87 (2): 306-307.
- . 1990. An ornithological survey of some wetlands in South East India. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 26-36.
- PERENNOU, Christian, Tajj Mundkur, Derek A. Scott, A. Follestad, and L. Kvenild. (Eds.) 1994a. *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and status of Asian waterfowl*. Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge: AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. Pp. 1-v, 1-372. (AWB Publication No. 86. IWRB Publication No. 24.)
- . 1994b. Species accounts. Chap. 5. In: *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and status of Asian waterfowl*. (Editors: PERENNOU, Christian, Tajj Mundkur, and Derek A. Scott) AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge. pp. 29-299. (AWB Publication No. 86. IWRB Publication No. 24.)
- . 1994c. Annex 1: AWC Figures and population estimates for Asian waterfowl species. In: *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and status of Asian waterfowl*. (Editors: PERENNOU, Christian, Tajj Mundkur, and Derek A. Scott) AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge. pp. 319-330. (AWB Publication No. 86. IWRB Publication No. 24.)
- . 1994d. Annex 7: Part 2: 1977-1986. Counts of Anatidae and *Fulica atra* only. In: *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and status of Asian waterfowl*. (Editors: PERENNOU, Christian, Tajj Mundkur, and Derek A. Scott) AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge. 363 pp. (AWB Publication No. 86. IWRB Publication No. 24.)
- PERERA, D. G. A., and S. W. Kotagama. 1983. *A Systematic nomenclature for the birds of Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Field Ornithology Group and Tisara Prakasakayo Ltd. 108 pp.
- PETERS, James L. (Ed.) 1979. *Check-list of birds of the World*. 2nd ed. Vol. I. 15 vols. (Series Eds.: MAYR, Ernst, and G. William Cottrell.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Museum of Comparative Zoology. Hbk. pp. i-xvii, 1-547+3.
- PFISTER, Otto. 2004. *Birds and mammals of Ladakh*. 1st ed. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. [18.0 x 24.3cm; with illus. dust jacket (photo by Otto Pfister)], pp. i-xxvii+1, 1-361, 444 col. photographs (402 of birds, 42 of mammals), 7 b&w photographs, 3 half-tone pics. (ISBN 0-19-5657144.)
- PHILLIPS, John C. 1922. *A natural history of the ducks*. 1st ed. Vol. I. 4 vols. Boston & New York; Cambridge: Houghton Mifflin Company; The Riverside Press. Royal 4to, pp. i-x, 1 l. (list of maps), pp. 1-264, pll. 1-18 (9 col.) [by Frank W. Benson, Allan Brooks, Louis Agassiz Fuertes and Henrik Grönvold], maps 1-27 (1 fold.). [Zimmer].
- . 1923. *A natural history of the ducks*. 1st ed. Vol. II. 4 vols. Boston & New York; Cambridge: Houghton Mifflin Company; The Riverside Press. Royal 4to, pp. i-xii, pp. 1-409, pll. 19-44 (20 col.) [by; Frank W. Benson, Allan Brooks, Louis Agassiz Fuertes and Henrik Grönvold], maps 28-65 (6 fold.). [Zimmer].
- . 1925. *A natural history of the ducks*. 1st ed. Vol. III. 4 vols. Boston & New York; Cambridge: Houghton Mifflin Company; The Riverside Press. Royal 4to, pp. i-ix+1, 1 l.

- (list of maps), pp. 1-383, pl. 45-70 (21 col.) [by Frank W. Benson, Allan Brooks, Louis Agassiz Fuertes and Henrik Grönvold], maps 66-95 (4 fold.). [Zimmer].
- 1926. *A natural history of the ducks*. 1st ed. Vol. IV. 4 vols. Boston & New York; Cambridge: Houghton Mifflin Company; The Riverside Press. Royal 4to, pp. ??
- PHILLIPS, William Watt Addison. 1948. *Ducks 1947/48. Loris 4*: 498.
- 1952. *Birds of Ceylon. Birds of our swamps and tanks*. Vol. 2. 4 vols. Colombo: Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Pbk. (12.5 x 19.0cm, with illus. dust cover by Mrs. Cicely Lushington; with b&w. portraits of author on front flap and artist on back flap), pp. 1-51+1, 20 pl. (col. by Mrs. Cicely Lushington), pl. 1-5 (b&w. photographs by Author); 1 map.
- 1953. *A (1952) revised checklist of the birds of Ceylon*. (Series Ed.: DERANIYAGALA, P. E. P. Natural History Series (Zoology).) Colombo: The National Museums of Ceylon. Pbk. (24cm), pp. i-xv+1, 1-132, 1 map.
- 1955. *Birds of Ceylon. Birds of our highlands*. Vol. 3. 4 vols. Colombo: Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Pbk. (12.0 x 18.6cm, with illus. dust cover by Mrs. Cicely Lushington; with b&w. portraits of author on front flap and artist on back flap), pp. 1-51, 20 pl. (col. by Mrs. Cicely Lushington), pl. 1-5 (b&w. photographs by Author); 2 maps.
- 1961. *Birds of Ceylon. Birds of the Ruhuna National Park*. Vol. 4. 4 vols. Colombo: Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Pbk. (12.0 x 18.6cm, with illus. dust cover by Mrs. Cicely Lushington; with b&w. portraits of author on front flap and artist on back flap), pp. 1-53, 20 pl. [col. by Mrs. Cicely Lushington (pl. 9, 15, 17, 19, 20 numbered. Rest unnum.)], pl. 1-6 (b&w. photographs by Author); 3 maps (1 frontispiece; 2 endpapers).
- 1976. *A 1975 annotated checklist of the birds of Ceylon (Sri Lanka)*. Colombo: Wildlife & Nature Protection Society of Ceylon. Pp. i-xiii, 1-92.
- 1978. *Annotated checklist of the birds of Ceylon (Sri Lanka) 1978*. Revised ed. Colombo: Wildlife and Nature Protection Society of Ceylon & Ceylon Bird Club. Pbk. (19.0 x 24.8cm, with illus. cover), 3 pr. ll., pp. i-xix, 1-93, 2 pl. [5 b&w. photographs (between pp. xx-1), by W.W.A. Phillips], 2 maps.
- PITTE, Aasheesh. 1988. Duck make-up by a quack. *Pitta* 11: 2.
- 1995. *A bibliographic index to the ornithology of the Indian region. Part 1*. Hyderabad, India: Published by the author. Pbk. (18.5 x 24.5cm), 4 pr. ll., pp. 1-175.
- PITTE, Aasheesh, and Andrew Robertson. 1993. *Nomenclature of birds of the Indian sub-continent. A review of some changes taking place*. Bangalore: Ornithological Society of India. Pbk. (12.5 x 18cm), 3 pr. ll., pp. i-vi, 1-106+4.
- PITTE, Aasheesh, and Siraj A. Taher. 2004. Mid-winter waterbird census in Andhra Pradesh: 1987-1996. A4 size, spiral bound, pp. 1-142, 6 line drawings (by S. Subramanya), several tables. Hyderabad: Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh. (Unpublished report.)
- PLINSTON, G. H. 1911. The Dwarf Goose, *Anser erythropus*, near Fyzabad. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (4): 1156.
- PRASAD, Anand. 2004. Annotated checklist of the birds of Western Maharashtra. *Buceros* 8 (2&3): i-ii, 1-174 (2003). (With a preface by Asad R. Rahmani.)
- PRAVEEN, J. 2002. Readers' Forum: Heronry problems. *Sanctuary Asia* 22 (1): 83.
- RAHA, B., N. Bhure, and D. Ugaonkar. (Eds.) 2004. *Birds of Nashik*. 1st ed. Nashik: Nature Conservation Society of Nashik. Pbk. (10.5 x 19.0cm, with illus. cover), pp. 1-24, 10 col. photos (cover by Uddhav Thackeray. Others by B. Raha), 1 map (fold-out, back endpapers).
- RAHMANI, Asad R. 1980. Pre-natal vocalization and imprinting in birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 76 (3): 510-513. (1979).
- 1987. *Dihaila Jheel - Conservation Strategies*. (Technical Report No. 12) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk. (22.0 x 25.0cm, with illus. cover), 1 pr. ll., pp. 1-22, 24 photos (b&w. by the author), 3 maps.
- 1996. Management priorities for steppe birds in India. In: *Conservación de las Aves Esteparias y su Hábitat*. (Editors: GUTIÉRREZ, J. Fernández, and J. Sanz-Suasti) Junta de Castilla y León, Valladolid. pp. 19-25. (With one map and one table.)
- 1998. Shooting ducks in Kashmir. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (2): 88.
- 1999. Asian Anatidae Atlas. *NLBW* 38 (6): 105-106.
- RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra. (Eds.) 2002. *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sálím Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. Mumbai: Bombay Natural History Society. Pbk (18 x 24.5cm, illus., cover), pp. i-x, 1-228, 4 photographs (col.: Asad R. Rahmani), 4 b&w photographs, numerous text-figs., tables, graphs.
- RAHMANI, Asad R., Sunil Laad, M. Zafar-ul Islam, and Abhijit Malekar. (Eds.) 2002. *Asian Waterbird Census: India-2002*. (Xeroxed report.) Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-55 (commencing on verso), tables (several).
- RAM, Rahul N., Kaza V. Rama Rao, and Asish Ghosh. 1994. *Chilika Lake, Orissa*. 1st ed. (Ramsar Sites of India.) Delhi:

- WWF-India. Pbk. (22.0 x 27.0cm, with illus. cover), 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-69, 22 photos (col., 1 double-page, by various), 8 maps, tables 1-7, text-figs.
- RAI, Y. M. 1983. *Birds of the Meerut region (With special reference to Hastinapur Forest Range)*. 1st ed. Meerut: Vardhaman Printers. Pbk. (18.0 x 23.5cm), pp. 1-12.
- RAJU, K. S. R. Krishna. 1985. *Checklist of birds of Visakhapatnam region*. Visakhapatnam: Andhra Pradesh Natural History Society. Pbk. (14.5 x 21.5cm, illus. cover), 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-25+1.
- RAJU, K. S. R. Krishna, and U. N. Dev. 1982. Some ecological observations on Bhitari Kanika Sanctuary in Orissa. In: *Proceedings of the Seminar on Resources, Development and Environment in the Eastern Ghats, Mar. 24-27*. Pp. 117-118.
- RAM, Rahul N., Kaza V. Rama Rao, and Asish Ghosh. 1994. *Chilika Lake, Orissa*. 1st ed. (Ramsar Sites of India.) Delhi: WWF-India. Pbk. (22.0 x 27.0cm, with illus. cover), 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-69, 22 photos (col., 1 double-page, by various), 8 maps, tables 1-7, text-figs.
- RANGASWAMI, S., and V. Santharam. 1999. *Rishi Valley Bird Preserve. Checklist of birds of Rishi Valley (updated January 2000)*. Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh: Anon. Pbk., pp. 1-9.
- . 1991. *Rishi Valley Bird Preserve. Checklist of birds of Rishi Valley (updated July 2001)*. Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh: Anon. Pbk. pp. 1-9.
- RAO, P., and K. K. Mohapatra. 1993. The wetland avifauna of Pulicat Bird Sanctuary, South India. In: *Bird conservation: Strategies for the nineties and beyond*. (Editors: VERGHESE, A., S. Sridhar, and A. K. Chakravarthy) Ornithological Society of India, Bangalore. pp. 11-14.
- RAO, V. Vasudeva, Ch Malla Reddy, C. Srinivasulu, and V. Nagulu. 1998. Habitat preference patterns of ducks at selected waterbodies of Nalgonda district, Andhra Pradesh. *Pavo* 35 (1&2): 25-38. (1997).
- RASHID, Haroun er. 1967. *Systematic List of the Birds of East Pakistan*. 1st ed. (Publication No. 20) Dacca: The Asiatic Society of Pakistan. pp. i-vii, 1-144, maps 1-7.
- RATRAY, R. H. 1899. Birds collected and observed at Thull during five months in 1898, and notes on their nidification. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 337-348.
- RICE, William. 1884. *Indian Game (From Quail to Tiger)*. London: W.H. Allen & Co. Hbk. 26cm, pp. i-ii, 1-221, pll. I-II (col.).
- RIPLEY, S. Dillon. 1946. Comments on Ceylon birds. *Spolia Zeylanica* 24 (3): 197-241. (With one table.)
- . 1961. *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society. Hbk. (with dust cover), pp. i-xxxvi, 1-703, 1 text fig., 2 maps (1 line-drawing; 1 col.; double-page.)
- . 1982. *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan and Ceylon*. 2nd ed. Bombay; Oxford: Bombay Natural History Society; Oxford University Press. Hbk. (16.5 x 24cm, with dust cover), 2 pr. ll., pp. i-xxvi, 1-653, 1 map (line drawing, fold.).
- ROBERTS, T. J. 1991. *The birds of Pakistan: Regional studies and non-passeriformes*. Vol. 1. 2 vols. Karachi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. [20.5 x 27.3cm (illus. dust cover, author; back cover, portr. of author and Sálím Ali)], pp. i-xli+1, 1-598, pl. 1 frontisp. (b&w., map), pll. 2-23 [b&w maps (1-3); col. map (4, 9c-d); col. photographs (5a-d, 6a-d, 7a-d, 8a-d, 9a-b); b&w. photographs (10a-d); line drawings (b&w. 11-13, 15); col. pll. (14, 16-23, by; author)], text illustrations (1-68, by author), text figures i-viii [line drawings (i-ii); maps (iii, v); table (iv); graph (vi); figures (vii-viii)], maps 1-285 (distribution). (ISBN 0-19-577404-3.)
- . 1996. Twentieth century changes in the avifauna of Pakistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93 (3): 374-381.
- ROBERTS, T. J., Rolf Passburg, and N. P. van Zalinge. [1987]. *Birds of Karachi and Lower Sind (Pakistan): A check list*. Lahore: World Wildlife Fund Pakistan. Pbk. [16.5 x 22.5cm, with illus. cover front (col. photograph by Rolf Passburg, bis, tit.), back (line drawing, by T.J. Roberts)], 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-37+3, 1 map.
- ROBERTSON, Andrew, and Michael C. A. Jackson. 1992. *Birds of Periyar. An aid to birdwatching in Periyar Sanctuary, Kerala, S. India*. 1st ed. [Jaipur]: Tourism and Wildlife Society of India. Pbk. [16 x 22.5cm (illus. cover, A. Robertson)], 5 pp. (unnum.), pp. i-xviii, 1-100, 8+1 pp. (unnum.), 42 line drawings (Andrew Robertson), 1 text-fig. (map), 1 map (back inside cover), 7 tables.
- ROBINSON, H. C. 1918. On two abnormal specimens of ducks in the collection of the Zoological Survey of India. *Records of the Indian Museum* 15: 47-48.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2000. *A Field guide to the birds of south-east Asia*. 1st ed. (Series Ed.: COLLIER, Nigel.) London: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd. Hbk. (illus. dust cover, bis, hardcover), pp. 1-504, 1-104 pll. [col. by Richard Allen (1-2, 5-8, 19, 27-28, 51-55, 57-58, 61, 75-77, 93-98), Tim Worfolk (9-12, 20, 23, 29-40, 73-74, 78-79, 99-104), Stephen Message (48, 85, 88-91), Jan Wilczur (13-15, 62-64), Clive Byers (56, 83-84), 86-87), Mike Langman (16-18), Ian Lewington (43-44, 47, 49-50), Christopher Schmidt (65-69, 80-82), Andrew Mackay (41-42, 45-46), John Cox (24-26), Anthony Disley (70-72), Hilary Burn (21-22), Daniel Cole (3-4) and, Martin

- Elliott (59-60)], 1 line-drawing (by Richard Allen), 2 maps (p. 8; 1 bis, endpapers). (ISBN 1-85368-313-2.)
- ROSE, P. M., and D. A. Scott. (Eds.) 1994. *Waterfowl population estimates*. 1st ed. (Special Publication 29) Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau.
- 1997. *Waterfowl population estimates*. 2nd ed. (Special Publication 44) Wageningen, the Netherlands: Wetlands International. 17.5cm x 24cm, paperback, pp. i-v, 1-106, 32 line drawings (Mark Hulme), 32 tables (Nos 4.2 - 4.33). (ISBN 1-900442-15-9.)
- ROYLE, J. Forbes. 1840. *Illustrations of the botany and other branches of the natural history of the Himalayan mountains, and of the flora of Cashmere*. 1st ed. Vol. I. 2 vols. London: Wm. H. Allen and Co. Hbk. (26.0 x 35.5cm), frontisp. (col. by R. Smith & J. Clark), pp. i-viii+8, i-lxxviii+2, 1-472, pl. 1-97 (col. 94, etching 3).
- SAHA, B. C., and J. M. Dasgupta. 1992. *Birds of Goa*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 143.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (18.2 x 24cm), 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-56+2.
- SALVIN, Osbert. 1882. *A catalogue of the collection of birds formed by the late Hugh Edwin Strickland*. 1st ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Hbk. (14.0 x 22.0cm), pp. i-xvi, 1-652, 1-30.
- SANDHU, J. S., M. S. Dhindsa, and H. S. Toor. 1989. Ecology of the Harike Wetland: An overview. In: *Proceedings of the First National Seminar on Wetlands*. (Editors.: SHARMA, S. K., and S. Chopra) The Environment Society of Chandigarh, Chandigarh. pp. 24-30.
- SANKHALA, K. S. 1958. Ghana – Rajasthan's bird sanctuary. *Indian Forester* 1958 (January): 50-56.
- SATYAMURTI, S. T. 1970. *Madras Government Museum: Guide to the Bird Gallery*. Madras: Government of Madras. Pbk. (16 x 24.5cm), 1 l. (unnum.), pp. i-iv, i-v, 1-195, i-xii, pl. 1-100 [col. (frontispiece, 9, 10, 16, 18, 19), b&w. (photographs: 1-8, 11-15, 17, 20-100)].
- SAXENA, V. S. 1975. *A study of flora and fauna of Bharatpur Bird Sanctuary*. Jaipur: Forest Department, Government of Rajasthan. Pp. 108.
- SCHÖNWETTER, M. 1961. [Unknown.]. Chap. 3. In: *Handbuch der Oologie*. (Editor.: MEISE, W.) Akademie-Verlag, Berlin. pp. 129-131.
- SCOTT, D. A. (Ed.) 1989. *A directory of Asian wetlands*. Gland, Slimbridge: IUCN & IWRB. 1181 pp.
- SCOTT, D. A., and C. M. Poole. 1989. *A status overview of Asian wetlands*. (No. 53) Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Asian Wetland Bureau.
- SCOTT, D. A., and P. Rose. (Eds.) 1989. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1989. Mid-winter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1989*. Slimbridge: IWRB.
- SCOTT, Peter, and The Wildfowl Trust. 1972. *The swans*. 1st ed. London: Michael Joseph. Hbk. (26cm), pp. i-x, 1-242, frontisp. (col.), 48 pll. (col.), illus.
- SELOVER, William C. 2004. The birds of Bharatpur. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3) (30 June): 36-39.
- SHARMA, S. C. 1985. *Birds of Sultanpur Bird Sanctuary - a checklist*. New Delhi: WWF-India.
- 1989. *Ten thousand ducks in five acres*. New Delhi: Kalpvriksh.
- 1991. *Save the Bhindawas Lake Bird Sanctuary*. New Delhi: Kalpvriksh.
- SINCLAIR, W. F. 1889. A creek of the Konkan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* IV (1): 21-26.
- SINGH, A. N., and A. Singh. 1985. *A check list of birds of Dudwa National Park, U.P. Rammagar, India*: Corbett National Park.
- SINGH, A. P. 2000. Birds of lower Garhwal Himalayas: Dehra Dun valley and neighbouring hills. *Forktail* 16: 101-123.
- SINGH, Brijendra, Randheer Singh, T. K. Dutt, Mohammed Dadu, Debi Singh, and Murray Lewis. 2004. Kutch bird and animal survey. Report. 20th October 2004 - 29th October 2004. Organised by The Corbett Foundation. Supported by: Mr D. D. Khatau, Mr Bhupendrasinhji & Dr Bhavesh Thakkar. Pp. 1-11. (Unpublished report.)
- SINGH, G. 1993. *A checklist of birds of Punjab*. Punjab: Punjab Government Press.
- SINGH, H. Tombi, and R. K. Shyamananda Singh. 1994. *Loktak Lake, Manipur*. 1st ed. (Ramsar Sites of India.) Delhi: WWF-India. Pbk. (22.0 x 27.0cm, with illus. cover), 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-69, 25 photos (col.; 1 double-page, by; various), 7 maps (1 fold.), tables 1-2, text-figs.
- SINGH, Man Mohan. 1984. A case study of Harike Bird Sanctuary. In: *Status of wildlife in Punjab*. (Editors.: ATWAL, A. S., S. S. Bains, and M. S. Dhindsa) Indian Ecological Society, Ludhiana. pp. 52-57.
- SINGH, Shyam. 1999. *Birds of Bharatpur checklist*. 1st ed. Bharatpur: Disha Bodh Publication. Pbk. (22 x 15cm, illus. cover), 1 pr. l., pp. 1-50, 4 pll. (col.), 2 pll. (b&w, portr.), 1 line drawing, 2 vignettes, 2 maps.
- SIVAPRASAD, P. S., and Sanjay K. Srivasthava. [2001?]. *Birds of Mudumalai: A comprehensive checklist of birds of Mudumalai & outskirts*. Ooty: Tamil Nadu Forest Department. Pbk. (10.5 x 13cm, illus. cover), pp. 1-16+4, 3 line drawings (P.S. Sivaprasad).
- SMITH, H. C. 1942. *Notes on birds of Burma*. Simla, India: Privately published. Pp. i-iv, 1-318.

- SMYTHIES, Bertram Evelyn. 1940. *The Birds of Burma*. 1st ed. (Series Eds.: SMITH, H. C., and P. F. Garthwaite.) Rangoon: American Baptist Mission Press. 24cm, pp. i-xxix [sic, '+3, Corrigenda (1 p.) - A.P.], 1-588 [sic, 589], frontisp. (col.), XXX pll. (col. by A.M. Hughes), map (fold.). [Ripley & Scribner].
- 1953. *The birds of Burma*. 2nd (Revised) ed. Edinburgh, London: Oliver and Boyd [Ltd]. Large Medium 8vo (16 x 23.4cm, illustr., dust-jacket, untrimmed), pp. i-xliii, 1-668, frontisp. (col. by A.M. Hughes), pll. I-XXX (col., by A.M. Hughes), 1 table, 1 map (fold.).
- 1983. *The birds of Burma*. 3rd ed. Saiga Publishing Co. Ltd. Pp. 1-300+, colour illustrations pp. 32. (ISBN 0946474-00-1.)
- 1986. *The birds of Burma*. Revised 3rd ed. (World of Ornithology Series.) England / Canada: Nimrod Press Ltd / Silvio Mattacchione & Co. Hbk. (22.0 x 33.0cm, with illus. dust cover by A.M. Hughes), pp. i-xxxii+64, 1-432, pll. I-XXXII (col. by A.M. Hughes, 1 bis), 18 line drawings (various), 19 photographs (b&w.), 1 map (double-page). (British ISBN 1-85259-003-3 Std.; 1-85259-015-7 Special leather-bound ed.; Canadian ISBN 0-9692640-0-3 Std. ed.; 0-9692640-1-1 Leather-bound ed.)
- SONOBE, Koichiro, and Shunji Usui. (Eds.) 1993. *A field guide to the waterbirds of Asia*. (Text by: Bharat Bhushan, Graham Fry, Akira Hibi, Taej Mundkur, Dewi M. Prawiradilaga, Koichiro Sonobe, Shunji Usui.) Tokyo: Wild Bird Society of Japan. Pbk. [11.5 x 18cm (illus. cover)], pp. 1-224, pll. 82 (col. unnum., 3 double-page, by Takashi Taniguchi), 25 text-figures (un-numbered), 1 photograph (b&w.), 2 maps, 2 tables, end-papers (front, "Quick reference"; back, "Map of Asia"). (ISBN 4-931150-17-9.)
- SOOTHILL, Eric, and Richard Soothill. 1982. *Wading birds of the World* 1st ed. London: Blandford Press.
- 1989. *Wading birds of the World*. 2nd ed. London: Blandford Press. Pbk. 8vo (illus. cover, col. photo by Mike Mockler), pp. i-xvii, 18-334+2, 96 photographs (col. by various photographers), 74 line drawings (by John Tennent), 96 maps (by Anita Lawrence). (ISBN 0-7137-2130-8.)
- SREEKUMAR, B. (Ed.) 2001. *Vembanad Water Bird Count 2001*. Kottayam, Kerala: Dept. of Forests and Wildlife, Kerala. Pbk. (illus., cover), pp. 1-31+1, 1 photograph (cover, col. by P.K. Uthaman), 10 photographs (monochrome, bis), 1 map (back cover).
- SREEKUMAR, B. (Ed.) 2002. *Vembanad Water Bird Count 2002*. Kottayam: Dept. of Forests & Wildlife, Govt. of Kerala. Pbk. (14.0 x 21.5cm, illus. cover), pp. 1-44, 1 photograph (cover, col. by C. Sunilkumar), 2 photographs (monochrome, inside covers), 1 map (back cover, col.), 3 text fig.
- SREEKUMAR, B. (Ed.) 2003. *Vembanad water bird count 2003*. Report. Kottayam: Department of Forests and Wildlife, Govt. of Kerala. Pbk. (14.0 x 21.5cm, with illus. cover photo by P. K. Uthaman), pp. 1-80, 2 photos (b&w, one portr.), 1 map (back cover, col.), 39 text-figs., 1 table.
- SREEKUMAR, B. (Ed.) 2004. *Vembanad water bird count 2004*. Report. Kottayam: Department of Forests and Wildlife, Govt. of Kerala / Kottayam Nature Society. Pbk. (14.0 x 21.5cm, with illus. cover photo by Manu P. Malibhagam), pp. 1-43, 2 photos (monochrome, one portr.), 1 map (back cover), 39 text-figs., 1 table.
- SREEVATSA, S., and B. Nagaraj. 2002. *Annotated checklist of the birds of Raichur*. Raichur: Karnataka Forest Department. Pbk. (14 x 21.5cm, illus., cover), pp. 1-32, 3 maps, 7 line-drawings.
- SRIDHAR, S., and T. S. Srinivasa. 1993. Endangered waterfowl of India. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vesseem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. p. 96. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- SRIDHARAN, U. 1989. Comparative ecology of the resident ducks of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Bombay, Bombay, India. 252 p.
- 1993. Synopsis of thesis on the comparative ecology of resident ducks in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *NLBW* 33 (5): 91-92.
- SRINIVASULU, C. 2004. Birds of Kawal Wildlife Sanctuary, Andhra Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 101 (1): 3-25. (With one map and two tables.)
- STANFORD, J. K. 1935. Notes on the birds of the Sittang-Irrawaddy Plain, Lower Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (4): 859-889.
- SUBRAMANYA, S., and O. C. Naveein. 2004. Puttanhalli Tank, Bangalore (India), and surrounds. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (6) (31 December): 85-87.
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Aasheesh Pittie. 1989. *A checklist of birds of Andhra Pradesh*. Hyderabad, India: Published by the authors. Pbk. [16.5 x 20.5cm (illus. cover, P. Balu)], 1 pr. 1., pp. i-ix, 1-39+1, 2 maps (inside front & inside back cover), slip note.
- THAKOR, N. A. 2004. Great Crested Grebe at Kuchhadi. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).
- TIKADER, Benoy Krishna. 1984. *Birds of Andaman & Nicobar Islands*. 1st ed. Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Hbk. 17 x 24cm (illus. dust cover with author's portr., and short bio-data, on back flap), pp. i-xxiii, 1-167, 52 pll. [col.; by S.

- Chanda (28), S. Mandal (19), unknown (5)], 7 photographs (col.; 1 of Salim Ali, 6 of habitats), 1 map.
- TODD, Frank Sturtevant. 1979. *Waterfowl: Ducks, geese and swans of the World*. 1st ed. San Diego: Sea World Press. Hbk. (29cm), pp. i-x, 1-399, illus. (col.).
- . 1996. *Natural history of the waterfowl*. San Diego, California: San Diego Natural History Museum, Ibis Publishing Co. Hbk. (34cm), pp. i-xi, 1-490, illus. (col.), maps (col.).
- TOOR, H. S., A. K. Chakravathy, M. S. Dhindsa, P. S. Sandhu, and P. K. Ananda Rao. 1982. *A checklist of the birds of Punjab and Chandigarh*. (Published in September 1982.) Ludhiana: Published by the authors. Pbk. (14.5 x 21cm, illus. cover), 1 pr. l., pp. 1-37+1, 2 photographs (b&w, front & back cover).
- TRISAL, C. L., Robson Ivan, and M. R. D. Kundangar. 1994. *Wular Lake, Jammu and Kashmir*. 1st ed. (Ramsar Sites of India.) Delhi: WWF-India. Pbk. (22.0 x 27.0cm, with illus. cover), 2 pr.ll., pp. 1-39, 16 photos (col., 1 double-page, by various), 6 maps (by Virendar Kumar), tables 1-4, text-figs.
- TYABJI, Hashim. 1994. *Bandhavgarh National Park. A guide*. New Delhi: Abercombie & Kent India Pvt Ltd. Pbk. (11.4 x 17.9, illus. cover), pp. 1-80, 6 vignettes, 1 map (fold.).
- VAN DER VEN, Joost. (Ed.) 1987. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1987*. Slimbridge: IWRB.
- . (Ed.) 1988. *Asian Waterfowl Census 1988*. Slimbridge: IWRB.
- VAURIE, Charles. 1965. *The birds of the Palearctic Fauna. A systematic reference. Non-Passeriformes*. 1st ed. Vol. 2. 2 vols. London: H.F. & G. Witherby Limited. Hbk. (18.0 x 25.0cm, with dust cover), pp. i-xx+2, 1-763.
- VIDAL, C. S. 1962. Birds. Chap. 1. In: *Maharashtra State gazetteers. Ratnagiri District*. Revised ed. (Editor: ANON.) Directorate of Government Printing, Stationery and Publications, Bombay. pp. 46-69.
- VIDAL, G. W. 1886. List of bird skins from the south Konkan (Ratnagiri and Savantvadi). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (2): 80-83.
- VUJAYAN, Lalitha. 1994. *Keoladeo National Park, Rajasthan*. (Ramsar Sites of India.) New Delhi: WWF-India. Pbk. (22.0 x 27.0cm, with illus. cover), 3 pr.ll., pp. 1-77, 31 photos [col., one double-page, by Joanna Van Gruisen (6), Jagdeep Rajput (11), V.S. Vijayan (12), unknown (2)]. 5 maps, text-figs.
- VUJAYAN, V. S. 1986. On conserving the bird fauna of Indian wetlands. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences. Animal Science* 1986 (November) (Suppl.): 91-101.
- . 1987a. *The proposed Galvalume Plant of General Engineering Works at Keoladeo National Park - an impact assessment*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- . 1987b. *Vertebrate Fauna of Keoladeo National Park*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- . 1989. *Keoladeo National Park Ecology Project. Annual Report 1988*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- . 1990. *Keoladeo National Park Ecology Study (1980-1990) - an Overview*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- . 1991. *Keoladeo National Park. Final Report 1980-1990*. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
- VYAS, Rakesh. 2001. Important birding areas in south east Rajasthan for threatened bird species. *NLBW 41* (5): 60-61.
- . 2004. Fishing in protected areas - a bane for aquatic wildlife. *Zoos' Print XIX* (7): 1-2.
- WADATKAR, J. S., and Raju Kasambe. 2002. Checklist of birds from Pohara-Malkhed Reserve Forest, District Amravati, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print J.* 17 (6): 807-811.
- WAIT, Walter Ernest. 1931. *Manual of the birds of Ceylon*. 2nd ed. Colombo & London: Director, Colombo Museum & Dulau & Co. Ltd. Hbk. (18.0 x 24.5cm), pp. i-xxxiii, 1-494, 1 map (fold.), 1 insert-slip (Errata, at p. 1).
- WALL, F. 1904. Shooting notes in Cannanore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (4): 722.
- WARAKAGODA, Deepal. 1997. Nugegoda, Udahamulla; Bellanvita-Attidiya Sanctuary; Ratnapura, Ratnaloka Tour Inn; Sinharaja; Uda Walawe NP; Kalametiya; Hambantota, Maha Lewayia; Bundala NP; Yala NP; Kirinda Kalapuwa; Debarawewa, Tissa; Yala Blocks III and IV, Buttala road; Nuwara Eliya; Horton Plains; Kitulgala, an open area near a rubber plantation; Kitulgala Forest. *CBCN 1997*: 68-71.
- WATSON, George E., Richard L. Zusi, and Robert E. Storer. 1963. *Preliminary field guide to the birds of the Indian Ocean. For use during the International Indian Ocean Expedition*. Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. Pbk. (19.8 x 26cm, illus. cover, by Carolyn Lutz; bis tit.), 1 pr.l. (frontisp.; map), pp. i-x, 1-214+2, 94 pll. (line drawings: specimen preparation 1-6, identification 1-88), 17 maps (numbered in contents).
- WHISTLER, Hugh. 1928. *Popular handbook of Indian birds*. 1st ed. London: Gurney & Jackson. 8vo. (16 x 24cm), pp. i-xxiv, 1-438, 2 ll. (advs.), frontisp. (col.), 17 pll. (col. by H. Grönvold), 81 line-drawings.
- . 1935. *Popular handbook of Indian Birds*. 2nd ed. London: Gurney and Jackson. Hbk. (13.5 x 22.0cm, trimmed and rebound), pp. i-xxviii, 1-513+1, 2 ll. (adv.), pll. 1-XX [by H. Grönvold, col. (Frontisp., V, X, XIII, XVII), monochrome (II-IV, VI-IX, XI-XII, XIV-XVI, XVIII-XX)], line-drawings 1-96 (by H. Grönvold).
- . 1941. *Popular handbook of Indian birds*. 3rd revised & enlarged ed. London: Gurney and Jackson. 23.5cm [Ripley & Scribner], pp. i-xxviii, 1-549, frontisp. (col. by H. Grönvold), pll. 1-XXI [by H. Grönvold, col. (V, VIII, XI,

- XIV, XVIII), monochrome (II-IV, VI-VII, IX-X, XII-XIII, XV-XVII, XIX-XXI), line-drawings 1-105 (by H. Grönvold).
- 1944. The avifaunal survey of Ceylon conducted jointly by the British and Colombo Museums. *Spolia Zeylanica* XXIII (3&4) (25 August): 119-321. (Ed. DERANIYAGALA, P. E. P.) (With 1 map and 8 photographs, b&w. by W.W.A. Waite. Posthumous publication.)
- 1949. *Popular handbook of Indian birds*. 4th revised & enlarged ed. (Series Ed.: KINNEAR, Norman Boyd.) London: Gurney & Jackson. 8vo. (16 x 24cm), pp. i-xxiv, 1-438, 2 ll. (advs.), frontisp. (col.), 17 pll. (col. by H. Grönvold), 81 line-drawings.
- 1963. *Popular handbook of Indian birds*. Reprint of Revised & Enlarged 4th ed. (Series Ed.: KINNEAR, Norman Boyd.) London: Oliver & Boyd Ltd. Hbk. (13 x 21cm), pp. i-xxviii, 1-560, 7 pll. [col.; by H. Grönvold (frontisp., VI, X, XIII, XVII, XXI) and Roland Green (IV)], 17 pll. [b&w.; by H. Grönvold (II?, III, V?, VIII-IX, XI-XII, XIV, XVI, XIX-XX, XIII-XXIV) and Roland Green (VII, XV, XVII)], line drawings 1+1-105 [H. Grönvold and Roland Green (tit., "one hundred and eight figures in the text.")].
- WHISTLER, Hugh, and N. B. Kinnear. 1937. The Vernay Scientific Survey of the Eastern Ghats (Ornithological section). Part XVI. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (3): 447-463.
- WIJESINGHE, D. P. 1994. *Checklist of the birds of Sri Lanka*. 1st ed. Colombo: Ceylon Bird Club. Pbk. (14.0 x 21.0cm, with illus. cover by Jagath Gunawardana), 1 pr.l., pp. i-iii, 1-49, 2 maps.
- WIJERATNE, Gehan de Silva, and Deepal Warakagoda. 2001. *A checklist of the birds of Sri Lanka*. Sri Lanka: Sri Lanka Natural History Society. pp. 1-24.
- WIJERATNE, Gehan de Silva, Deepal Warakagoda, and T. S. U. De Zylva. 2000. *A photographic guide to birds of Sri Lanka*. London: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd. Pbk. (9.5 x 19cm, illus. cover), pp. 1-144, 264 photographs (col. by Chew Yen Fook, Bandula Gunawardana, Udita Hettige, Sujeeva Jayasinghe, Rukshan Jayawardene, Chandima Kahandawala, Namal Kamalgoda, Tim Loseby, Eric Lott, Lester Perera, Ranil Perera, Ismeth Raheem, Ravi Samarasintha, Pathamanatha Samaraweera, Gehan de Silva Wijeyeratne, TSU De Zylva), 1 map (col.). (ISBN 85974-511-3.)
- WILMORE, Sylvia Bruce. 1974. *Swans of the World*. 1st ed. New York: Taplinger Publishing Company.
- 1979. *Swans of the World*. Reprint ed. New York: Taplinger Publishing Company. Hbk. (13.5 x 21.5cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. 1-229+1, 8 pll. (13 b&w. photographs, by Sylvia Bruce Wilmore), 17 line drawings (by Sylvia Bruce Wilmore), 11 maps. (ISBN 0-8008-7524-9.)
- WOODCOCK, Martin W. 1980. *Collins Handguide to the Birds of the Indian Sub-continent including India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri-Lanka and Nepal*. 1st ed. London: Collins. Hbk., pp. 1-176, illustrations (col. by Martin W. Woodcock, unnum., several), illustrations (b&w.; by Martin W. Woodcock, unnum., several). (Designed by Hermann Heinzel.) (ISBN 0-00-219788-X.)
- 1980. *Collins handguide to the birds of the Indian Sub-continent including India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri-Lanka and Nepal*. 1st ed. London: Collins. Pbk. 11.5cm x 19cm (illus. cover), pp. 1-176, illus. (col.; by Martin W. Woodcock, unnum., several), illus. (b&w.; by Martin W. Woodcock, unnum., several). (Designed by Hermann Heinzel.) (ISBN 0-00-219712-X.)
- 1984. *Collins handguide to the birds of the Indian Sub-continent including India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri-Lanka and Nepal*. Reprint ed. London: Collins. Pbk. [11.5 x 19cm (Illus. dust cover, different from 1st ed.)], pp. 1-176, illus. (col.; by Martin W. Woodcock, unnum., several), illus. (b&w.; by Martin W. Woodcock, unnum., several). (Designed by Hermann Heinzel.) (ISBN 0 00 219712 X.)
- WOLSTENCROFT, James A., S. A. Hussain, and C. K. Varshney. 1993. Introduction. In: *Directory of Indian wetlands 1993*. 1st ed. (Editors: WORLD WIDE FUND FOR NATURE-INDIA, and Asian Wetland Bureau) WWF-India, New Delhi. pp. 1-27.
- WORLD WIDE FUND FOR NATURE, India, and Asian Wetland Bureau. (Eds.) 1993. *Directory of Indian wetlands 1993*. 1st ed. New Delhi: WWF-India. Pbk. (22.0 x 27.5cm, with illus. cover by Jagdeep Rajput), pp. i-xvii, 1-263, 1 map (fold.), 41 maps.
- WRIGHT, R. G. 1925. Ducks in Kashmir. Chap. III. In: *The ducks of India: Their habits, breeding grounds and migrations; together with other useful information for the sportsman and observer*. 1st ed. (Editors: WRIGHT, R. G., and Douglas Dewar) H. F. & G. Witherby, London. pp. 22-25.
- WRIGHT, R. G., and Douglas Dewar. 1925. *The Ducks of India: Their Habits, Breeding Grounds and Migrations; Together with other Useful Information for the Sportsman and Observer*. 1st ed. London: H. F. & G. Witherby. 26cm, pp. 1-231, col. frontisp., 22 pll. (col. by R.G. Wright). [Ripley & Scribner].
- YIN, U. Tun. 1960. Two rare ducks from north Burma. *Burmese Forester* 10 (1): 70.

Dendrocygninae: *Dendrocygna* Swainson, 1835

- ANDERSON, A. 1874. On the nidification of certain Indian birds. Part 3. *Ibis* Ser. 3, 4 (15): 220-223.
- ANON. 1996. Whistling Teal. *NLBW* 36 (2): 21.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 171-198. (With plate II.).
- BANNERMAN, W. B. 1906. An unusual displacement of the heart in a Whistling Teal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 535-536.
- BUTLER, F. W. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 161-163.
- MUKHERJEE, A. K. 1977. Whistling Teal. *NLBW* 17 (9): 8.
- WALL, F. 1904. Shooting notes in Cannanore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (4): 722.

Large Whistling-Duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* (Vieillot, 1816)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1958. Occurrence of the Large Whistling Teal *Dendrocygna bicolor* (Vieillot) in Bombay. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 (2): 358-359.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IV. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (4): 555-584.
- CHOUDHURY, Anwaruddin. 1988. Some rare ornithological records from Sibsagar, Assam. *Cheetal* 29 (2): 5-9.
- CHOUDHARY, S. K. 1998. Large Whistling Teal. *NLBW* 38 (2): 33.
- DAS, A. K. 1985. A note on the catching of migratory birds which visit Alipore Zoo, Calcutta in winter. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (3): 691-693. (1984).
- DEUTI, K., Dipankar Ghose, and Debasish Sen. 1996. Rediscovery of Greater Whistling Teal at Santragachi, Howrah District, W.B. *NLBW* 36 (2): 37.
- EDEN, M. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 163-165.
- EDITOR. 1984. [Large Whistling Teal.]. *CBCN* 1984: 2.
- GIRI, Tika, and Hathan Choudhary. 2000. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9 (1-2): 2.
- Gopi SUNDAR, K. S. 1999. The Sarus in Jammu, the Fulvous Whistling-Duck in north Bengal and birds in Pondicherry University campus - a reply. *NLBW* 39 (3): 41-43.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- . 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon geese and ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 9-12.
- INSKIPP, C., and T. P. Inskipp. 1985. Additions to the bird species recorded from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (3): 703-706. (1984).
- JERDON, Thomas Caverhill. 1840. Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* XII (29): 193-227.
- KESWAL. 1886. Notes on the waters of western India. Part I. - "British Deccan and Khandesh.". *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 97-123.
- KHACHER, Lavkumar. 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 114: 8.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- MARTIN, T. F. 1998. The Whistling Teals in our domain. *NLBW* 38 (4): 66-67.
- MOOKHERJEE, K. 1984. Large Whistling Teal. *Naturalist* 1: 42-43.
- MUKHERJEE, A. K., and S. S. Saha. 1976. Status survey of the Large Whistling Teal 1975. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 2 (1): 2-3.
- PITTE, Aasheesh. 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- REDMAN, N. J., F. Lambert, and R. Grimmett. 1984. Some observations of scarce birds in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (1): 49-53.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2000. From the field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 32: 70-71.
- . 2001a. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 33: 70-71.
- . 2001b. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001c. From the Field: India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 86.
- . 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64-65.
- SCLATER, P. L. 1864. Note on the geographical distribution of the duck of the genus *Dendrocygna*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864: 299-301.
- TAHER, Siraj A. 2000. Spotlight: Large Whistling Teal / Fulvous Whistling Duck *Dendrocygna bicolor*. *Pitta* 113: 6.
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 108: 5.
- UMAR, M. 1977. Whistling Teal. *NLBW* 17 (9): 7-8.
- . 1977. Whistling Teals - Large and Lesser. *NLBW* 17 (11): 9-10.

Lesser Whistling-Duck *Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield, 1821)

- ABDULLALI, Humayun. 1965. Behaviour of Lesser Whistling Teal [*Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield)] in Alipore Zoo, Calcutta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 (2): 300-301.
- . 1965. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (3): 483-571. (1964).
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1945. Record clutch of eggs of the Whistling Teal [*Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsf.)]. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (4): 610.
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 11 (4): 221-228.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IV. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (4): 555-584.
- BASU, B. 1968. The Whistling Teal [*Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield)] in the Calcutta environs. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 (3): 558-559. (1967).
- BATTYE, R. K. M. 1945. A crocodile's misadventure. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (3): 427-428.
- BHARUCHA, E. K. 1990. Common Myna as a campfollower of Lesser Whistling Teals. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (3): 450.
- BOLEN, Eric G., and M. Kent Rylander. 1976. Notes on the morphology and ecology of the Lesser Whistling Teal (*Dendrocygna javanica*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 (3): 648-654. (1975).
- BREEDEN, Stanley, and Belinda Breeden. 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (1) (26 July): 1-37.
- CHATTERJEE, Sujan. 1995. Occurrence of albino Lesser Whistling Teal, *Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 92 (3): 417-418.
- DAS, A. K. 1985. A note on the catching of migratory birds which visit Alipore Zoo, Calcutta in winter. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (3): 691-693. (1984).
- DEB, Narayan. 2001. Encounter with Whistling Teals. *NLBW* 41 (6): 73-75.
- FOOKS, H. A. 1966. Whistling Teal [*Dendrocygna javanica* (Horsfield)] and other memories of Alipore Zoo, Calcutta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (1): 200-202.
- HIMMATSINHJI, M. K. 1979. Miscellaneous notes. *NLBW* 19 (8): 5.
- KHACHER, L. 1979. Comments on the March Newsletter: What can this be? By Dr. Dutta page 9. *NLBW* 19 (4): 13.
- KHACHER, Lavkumar. 2000. Birds are my life. *NLBW* 39 (6): 83. (1999).
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- MARTIN, T. F. 1998. The Whistling Teals in our domain. *NLBW* 38 (4): 66-67.
- MATHEW, E. S., S. Sulochana, K. T. Punnoose, and R. M. Pillai. 1990. Isolation of certain enterobacterial organisms from Lesser Whistling Teals (Tree Ducks). *Zoos' Print* V (10): 15.
- MCLEOD, J. H. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 168.
- NEWTON, Paul N., Stanley Breeden, and Guy J. Norman. 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (3) (25 May): 477-498. (1986).
- OSMASTON, B. B. 1906. Notes on Andaman birds, with accounts of the nidification of several species whose nests and eggs have not been hitherto described. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 486-491.
- PARSONS, R. E. 1940. Does the Common Whistling Teal have more than one brood in the year? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (4): 901.
- PATEL, Amrita. 2003. Success story. *Hornbill* 2002: 26 (2002). (With 3 colour photos.)
- RAJ, M. 1991. The rearing of Lesser Whistling Teals. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 6.
- . 1991. Field observations on the behaviour of Lesser Whistling Teal in Assam. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 4-6.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64-65.
- SLATER, P. L. 1864. Note on the geographical distribution of the duck of the genus *Dendrocygna*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1864: 299-301.
- SERRAO, J. S. 1961. The Lesser Whistling Teal on Back Bay waters. *NLBW* 1 (7): 7.
- SHAHID, Uruj. 2001. The teals and shanks. *NLBW* 41 (3): 39.
- SINGHA, H., and P. C. Bhattacharjee. 1993. A study on the habitat quality of *Dendrocygna javanica* Horsfield. In: *Bird conservation: Strategies for the nineties and beyond*. (Editors: VERGHESE, A., S. Sridhar, and A. K. Chakravarthy) Ornithological Society of India, Bangalore. pp. 121-124.
- UMAR, M. 1977. Whistling Teal. *NLBW* 17 (9): 7-8.
- . 1977. Whistling Teals - Large and Lesser. *NLBW* 17 (11): 9-10.
- URFI, Abdul Jamil. 1996. On some new breeding records of waterbirds from the Delhi region. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93 (1): 94-95.

Anserinae: *Anser* Brisson, 1760

- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 347-367. (With plate III.).
- . 1903. Rare ducks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (1): 141-142.
- . 1904. The occurrence of rare birds in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (4): 718.
- DAVIS, C. B., and A. van der Valk. 1988. *Ecology of a semitropical monsoonal wetland in India - the Keoladeo Ghana National Park, Bharatpur, Rajasthan.* (Final Report.) Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University.
- DEWAR, D. 1904. Sexual colour-dimorphism in birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (1): 27-36.
- HODGSON, B. H. 1833. On the Migration of the Nataros and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiatick Researches* XVIII (VII): 122-128.
- HUME, A. O. 1879. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 406-413.
- . 1887. Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N.-W.P. and Oudh, Lucknow. *Stray Feathers* 10: 442-444. (By-line, "A.O.H.").
- INGLIS, C. M. 1940. Records of some rare or uncommon geese, ducks and other water birds in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV: 56-60.
- . 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon geese and ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 9-12.
- . 1943a. Records of some rare or uncommon geese, ducks and other water birds in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 7-10.
- . 1943b. Records of some rare or uncommon geese, ducks and other water birds in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII: 51-53.
- . 1946. Records of some rare or uncommon Geese and Ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (3): 76-84.
- MCLEOD, J. H. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 168.
- MIDDLETON, B. A. 1989. Succession and goose herbivory in monsoonal wetlands of the Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Ph.D. Dissertation, Iowa State University.
- NENE, Y. L. 1998. Jahangir: A naturalist - II. Description of fauna. *Asian Agri-History* 2 (2): 97-120.
- OATES, Eugene W. 1906. On the species of Bean-Geese. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 38-50. (With a plate.).
- PARSONS, R. E. 1939. Notes on wild duck and geese in the Sadiya Frontier tract, Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (2): 422-426.
- TEHSIN, Raza H. 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 3.
- VIJAYRAJJI. 1912. Goose-shooting in Cutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (2): 678-679.
- WILLIAMS, J. 1937. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the South Coimbatore District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (4): 732-739. (With one plate).

Bean Goose *Anser fabalis* (Latham, 1787)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1966. Notes on Indian birds 9 - *Anser caerulescens caerulescens* (Linnaeus) and *Anser fabalis brachyrhynchus* Baillon to be removed from the Indian avifauna. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (1): 198-200.
- ALPHERAKY, S. 1907. A few words in reply to Mr. E.W. Oates' paper on the species of Bean-Goose. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 598-602.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 347-367. (With plate III.).
- . 1906. On the Indian species of Bean-Goose. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 537-538.
- BIKANER, Maharaja of. 1946. Occurrence of the Pink-footed Goose (*Anser fabalis brachyrhynchus* Baillon) in India: an authentic record. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (1): 185-187.
- BUTURLIN, S. A. 1907. On Bean-Geese. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 603-607.
- HOME, W. M. L. 1926. The occurrence of the Pink-footed Goose *Anas brachyrhynchus* (sic) and the Mallard *Anas boschas* (sic) in Jaipur, Rajputana. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 (2): 522.
- HURRELL, J. 1947. Sushkin's Goose (*Anser neglectus* Sushkin) in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (1): 168.
- LAMA, S. 1993. Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (2): 2.
- OATES, Eugene W. 1906. On the species of Bean-Geese. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 38-50. (With a plate.).
- . 1907. On the Bean-Geese. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (4): 950-954.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2004. From the field: Nepal. *Birding Asia* 1: 81.

Greylag Goose *Anser anser* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- AHMED, Abrar, and Asad R. Rahmani. 2002. Illegal trade of waterbirds in northern India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sâlim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India.* (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 65-68. (With 1 map and 1 table.)
- AKHTAR, A., and J. K. Tiwari. 1991. Notes from Kutch. *NLBW* 31 (11-12): 10-11.
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- ANSARI, A. A. 1972. Greylag Geese about Roorkee, U.P. *NLBW* 12 (4): 11.
- ARA, Jamal. 1950. Tameness of wild Greylag Geese taken as adults. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 (3): 552.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 347-367. (With plate III.).
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- . 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BENTHALL, E. C., and L. A. Craven. 1950. Geese and Duck on the Chilka Lake, Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 (2): 312-313.
- BHATT, Kamal. 2004. Greylag Goose at Khijadia Bird Sanctuary. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 9 (2003).
- BHATTACHARJEE, P. C., B. K. Talukdar, and R. Barman. 1998. A preliminary study on bird pests of agriculture in Assam. Chap. 1. In: *Birds in agricultural ecosystem.* (Editors: DHINDSA, M. S., P. Syamsunder Rao, and B. M. Parasharya) Society for Applied Ornithology, Hyderabad. pp. 1-3. (N)
- BUTLER, F. W. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 161-163.
- CHATTERJEE, Sujan. 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1-4.
- CROIX, O. H. de St. 1956. The Duck season in North India, 1955-56. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (3): 473-474.
- D'UNHA, E. P. Eric, and Rashid Ali. 2001. Additional list of the birds of Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 98 (2): 283-287.
- EDEN, M. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 163-165.
- EDITORS. 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- HIMMATSINHJI, M. K. 1988. Some rare birds reappear in Kutch. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 7-9. (1987).
- HUME, Allan. 1879. Letters to the Editor. (Reprint: To the Editor of the Asian.). *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414-421.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1899. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 676-683.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- JHA, S., and Subhashis Sengupta. 1999. Some noteworthy waterbirds from Bengal. *NLBW* 39 (5): 72-73.
- KANOJE, R. 1996. First record of Greylag Goose of Kanha National Park (M.P.). *NLBW* 36 (2): 32-33.
- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- LAHKAR, Kuljyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- LESTER, C. D. 1896. Field notes from Cutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (2): 331-333.
- MALIK, Dhanraj. 1988. Eastern Greylag Geese, *Anser anser rubrirostris* Swinhoe in Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85 (2): 416.
- MEINERTZHAGEN, R. 1900. Reported occurrence of the Greater Black-backed Gull (*Larus marinus*) in Rajputana. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 374.
- MIDDLETON, B. 1988. Food habits of Geese in Northern India. *J. Ecological Soc.* 1: 37-45.
- MIDDLETON, B., and L. K. Mudgal. 1989. Geese of the Keoladeo. *Sanctuary Asia* IX (3): 38-41.
- MIDDLETON, B. A. 1992. Habitat and food preferences of Greylag and Barheaded Geese wintering in the Keoladeo National Park, India. *J. Tropical Ecology* 8: 181-193.
- MIDDLETON, B. A., and A. G. van der Valk. 1987. The food habits of Greylag and Barheaded Geese in Keoladeo National Park. *Wildfowl* 38: 94-102.
- MILNER, E. 1931. The occurrence of the Spotbill or Grey Duck (*Anas p. poecilorhyncha*) in Upper Chindwin, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 209-210.
- PARASHARYA, B. M., J. F. Dodia, K. L. Mathew, and Lalsinh Raol. 1990. Status of Greylag Goose *Anser anser* in Gujarat:

- a re-evaluation. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87 (1): 140-142.
- PARASHARYA, B. M., J. F. Dodia, and R. C. Patel. 1987. Recent record of Graylag Goose Anser (sic) from Gujarat. *Pavo* 24 (1&2): 119-120. (1986).
- RAOL, Lalsinh M. 1988. Barheaded and Greylag Geese in Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85 (2): 416-417.
- RIPON, G. 1887. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 523-524.
- ROBSON, C. 1997. India. *OBC Bull.* 25: 63-64.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1989. Recent reports: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 9: 38.
- . 2001a. From the Field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 34: 83.
- . 2001b. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
- . 2003. From the field. Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 37: 80-81.
- ROSNER, Victor. 1954. Awareness in wildfowl. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (4): 161-165. (With three b & w photos).
- SEKSHARIA, Pankaj. 2001. Uchali: Pakistan's flamingo refuge. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 40-41.
- SHAHID, Uruj. 2003. Birding updates. *NLBW* 43 (3): 41-42.
- SHARMA, Suresh C. 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 4.
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 109-110: 5.
- UNWIN, W. A. 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 169. [This note appeared in the *Pioneer* on 11th May 1897.]
- URFI, A. J. 1997. The status of the Barheaded Goose in Delhi and the adjoining areas of Haryana and Western Uttar Pradesh. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 10-12.
- UTTANGI, J. C. 1991. Barheaded and greylag geese. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 12.
- . 1992. Present status of wintering geese in the Indian subcontinent. *J. Ecological Soc.* 5: 53-54.
- VERMA, Ashok. 2003. Feeding association of Marsh Harrier (*Circus aeruginosus*) with Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Keoladeo National Park (Bharatpur, India). *Aquila* 109-110: 47-50.

Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* (Scopoli, 1769)

- ANON. 1994. [Rollapadu Bustard Sanctuary]. *Pitta* 49: 1.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 347-367. (With plate III.).
- BENTHALL, E. C., and L. A. Craven. 1950. Geese and duck on the Chilka Lake, Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 (2): 312-313.
- CRAVEN, L. A. 1949. Occurrence of the White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons* Scop. in Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48 (2): 365-366.
- FULTON, H. 1908. Note on the White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII (3) (15 July): 683.
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1931. The Whitefronted Goose *A. albifrons* in Manipur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (2): 460.
- . 1948. The White-fronted Goose [*Anser albifrons* (Scop.)] in Manipur, Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 748.
- HUME, Allan. 1879. Letters to the Editor. (Reprint: To the Editor of the *Asian*.) *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414-421.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon geese and ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 9-12.
- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- MANAKADAN, Ranjit. 1995. Probable occurrence of Whitefronted Goose *Anser albifrons* (Scopoli) in Andhra Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 92 (1): 118-119.
- MONTAGNON, D. J. 1943. The White-fronted Goose (*Anser albifrons* Scop.) in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 126-127.
- O'DONOVAN, M. J. W. 1929. Occurrence of the Whitefronted Goose *Anser albifrons albifrons* in the United Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 (3): 716.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- URFI, A. J. 1997. The status of the Barheaded Goose in Delhi and the adjoining areas of Haryana and Western Uttar Pradesh. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 10-12.
- UTTANGI, J. C. 1992. Present status of wintering geese in the Indian subcontinent. *J. Ecological Soc.* 5: 53-54.

Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 347-367. (With plate III.).
- . 1904. Occurrence of the Dwarf Goose (*Anser erythropus*) in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (3): 524.
- BIRDLIFE, International. 2001. Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus*. In: *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Vol. 1. (Editors: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J.

- A. Tobias. BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. pp. 383-398.
- EDITORS. 1948. The Dwarf or Lesser Whitefronted Goose [*Anser erythropus* (L.)] in India: an authentic record? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 747-748.
- FINN, F. 1898. Note on the occurrence in India of the Dwarf Goose (*Anser erythropus*) with exhibiton (sic) of living specimen. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1898: 6-7.
- GREEN, Andy. 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991.* (Editors: Moser, M., and J. van Vesseem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 80-84. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- HUME, Allan. 1879. Letters to the Editor. (Reprint: To the Editor of the Asian.). *Sray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414-421.
- PLINSTON, G. H. 1911. The Dwarf Goose, *Anser erythropus*, near Fyzabad. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (4): 1156.
- RAHA, B., and N. Bhure. 2003. Conservation education for communities in and around Gangapur dam and grassland (IBA site). *Mistnet* 3 (4): 2 (2002).
- ROBSON, Craig. 2003. From the field. India. *OBC Bull.* 38: 72.
- TREVENEN, W. B. 1922. Shikar near and around Poona. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28 (4): 1075-1081.
- UTTANGI, J. C. 1992. Present status of wintering geese in the Indian subcontinent. *J. Ecological Soc.* 5: 53-54.
- WIGNALL, J. D. G. 1911. The Lesser White Fronted or Dwarf Goose on Kabul River. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (3): 855.

Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* (Latham, 1790)

- ANON. 2002. Bangladesh waterfowl survey. *Pitta* 129 (8 January): 2.
- ARAVIND, N. A., Dinesh Rao, and P. S. Madhusudan. 2001. Additions to the birds of Biligiri Rangaswamy Temple Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats, India. *Zoos' Print J.* 16 (7): 541-547.
- BAILEY, F. M. 1909. The nesting of the Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) in Tibet. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (2): 367-369.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 347-367. (With plate III.)
- BASKARAN, S. T. 1977. Barheaded Geese. *NLBW* 17 (4): 9-10.
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- BENTHALL, E. C. 1947. Periodic abundance of Barheaded Goose [*Anser indicus* (Latham)] on Chilka Lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (1): 168.
- BENTHALL, E. C., and L. A. Craven. 1950. Geese and Duck on the Chilka Lake, Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 (2): 312-313.
- BHAROS, A. M. K. 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 113: 8.
- BHAT, H. R., and A. V. Jamgaonkar. 1987. Recent sightings of Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* (Latham 1790) in Kolar District. *Pavo* 25 (1&2): 17-20.
- BHATNAGAR, S. P., Satish Kumar Shukla, and Bhaum Singh Meena. 2004. Studies on the wintering status and ecology of the Bar-headed Goose, *Anser indicus* from Anasagar and Foyasagar lakes in and around Ajmer environs, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 55-56.
- BHATTACHARJEE, P. C., B. K. Talukdar, and R. Barman. 1998. A preliminary study on bird pests of agriculture in Assam. Chap. 1. In: *Birds in agricultural ecosystem.* (Editors: Dhindsa, M. S., P. Syamsunder Rao, and B. M. Parasharya) Society for Applied Ornithology, Hyderabad. pp. 1-3. (N)
- BHATTACHARJI, Chetan. 1993. Tsomoriri. Oasis in a cold desert. *WWF-India Quarterly* 4 (4): 20-22.
- BHUPATHY, S., V. S. Vijayan, and R. Mathur. 1993. A study on the wintering ecology of the Barheaded Goose (*Anser indicus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991.* (Editors: Moser, M., and J. van Vesseem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. p. 90. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- BISHOP, M. A., Y. Song, Z. Canjue, and B. Gu. 1997. Status and distribution of Bar-headed Geese *Anser indicus* wintering in south-central Tibet. *Wildfowl* 48: 118-126.
- BLUNDELL, Kay Nixon. 1949. Occurrence of the Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* (Latham) in Bombay. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48 (2): 364.
- BREEDEN, Stanley, and Belinda Breeden. 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (1) (26 July): 1-37.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1943. Small game shooting in the Salem District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 119-121.
- . 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CHOUDHURY, A. 1990. Status of Barheaded Goose and cranes in Assam. *J. Ecological Soc.* 3: 31-36.
- . 1997. The Barheaded Goose in north-east India and Bhutan.

- J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 17-19.
- CHOUDHURY, B. C., and Kartik Shanker. 2002. Where do they go? Satellite transmitters help track animal migration. Tracking Bar-headed Geese. *Sanctuary Asia* XXII (3): 19.
- DESAL, Gurnath. 2002. Notes on Adjutant Storks and Barheaded Geese in north Karnataka. *NLBW* 42 (2): 28-29.
- DEV, U. N. 1997. Barheaded Geese in Chilika (Orissa). *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 20-21; 26.
- DONALD, C. H. 1952. Bird migration across the Himalayas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51 (1): 269-271.
- DORST, Jean. 1978. Adaptations of Andean and Tibetan birds: a brief comparison. In: *A bundle of feathers proffered to Sâlim Ali for his 75th birthday in 1971*. (Editor.: RIPLEY, Sidney Dillon, II) Oxford University Press, Delhi. pp. 161-171.
- DUBEY, Katie Sahiar. 2001. Lakes of Ladakh. At the rainbow's end. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (6): 28-33. (With 9 colour photographs.)
- EDEN, M. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 163-165.
- EDITORS. 1961. Bird migration in India. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (1): 284.
- . 1963. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (3): 964. (1962).
- FLEMING, W. N. 1898. Notes on wildfowl in the Tinnevely District, South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 215-216.
- FORSYTH, W. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 169.
- FUTEHALLY, Z. 1977. A Wood Owl and Barheaded Geese. *NLBW* 17 (3): 10-11.
- GADHVI, I. R. 2001. The Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* Latham in Bhavnagar, Saurashtra. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 98 (1): 106.
- GANGULI-LACHUNGPA, Usha. 2002. Avifauna of trans-Himalayan and alpine grasslands in Sikkim, India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sâlim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 196-207. (With 3 tables (as Appendices I-III) and 1 map.) 14 new spp., for Sikkim are reported. Appendix I (p. 205) contains a list of 19 spp., ringed at high altitude in 8/1995. Appendix II is a list of waterbirds (52 spp.).
- GOLE, P. 1981a. Information wanted on barheaded geese. *NLBW* 21 (3-4): 17.
- . 1981b. Barheaded Goose in India. *NLBW* 21 (9-10): 7-11.
- . 1982. Status of *Anser indicus* in Asia with special reference to India. *Aquila* 89: 141-149.
- . 1998. Barheaded Geese on film. *NLBW* 38 (4): 70.
- GOLE, Prakash. (Ed.) 1996. *Environment and ornithology in India*. Jaipur & New Delhi: Rawat Publications. Hbk. [14 x 21.5cm (illus. dust cover, by David Rankin)], pp. i-x, 1-262, 16 maps, 6 text figures, 36 tables. (ISBN 81-7033-301-X.)
- . 1997. The elusive Barheaded Goose. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 3-4.
- . 2000. Bird-watching in Myanmar (Burma). *NLBW* 40 (4): 44-45.
- . 2001. A request for information about Barheaded Geese. *NLBW* 41 (1): 9.
- . 2004. A meeting of the Goose Specialist Group. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (1&2): 16-18.
- GREEN, Andy. 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vessem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 80-84. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- HARVEY, Bill. 2004. Some bird conservation issues in northern India. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 6-8 (Jul-Dec 2003). (With three col. photos.)
- HIMMATSINHI, M. K. 1988. Some rare birds reappear in Kutch. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 7-9. (1987).
- HIMMATSINHI, M. K., and N. N. Bapat. 1990. Reappearance of *Anser indicus* (Latham) and *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus) in Kutch, Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (3): 445. (1989).
- HUME, A. O. 1876. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 496-507.
- HUME, Allan. 1879. Letters to the Editor. (Reprint: To the Editor of the Asian.). *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414-421. IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- JACKSON, P. 1985. High flying birds. *NLBW* 25 (5-6): 14.
- JAVED, Sâlim. 2001. Eye in the sky. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (1): 36-40.
- JAVED, Salim, John Takekawa, David Douglas, Asad Rahmani, B. C. Choudhury, Steven Landfried, and Shruti Sharma. 2000. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on the Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Geese (Anser indicus)*. Aligarh & Dehradun: Aligarh Muslim University & Wildlife Institute of India. 44.
- JAVED, Salim, John Takekawa, David C. Douglas, Asad R. Rahmani, Binod C. Choudhury, Steven L. Landfried, and Shruti Sharma. 2001. *Documenting Trans-Himalayan Migration Using Satellite Telemetry: A Report on Capture, Deployment and Tracking of Bar-headed Goose (Anser*

- indicus) from India. Dehradun: Department of Wildlife Sciences, AMU and Wildlife Institute of India. 44.
- JAVED, Salim, John Y. Takekawa, David C. Douglas, Asad R. Rahmani, Yutaka Kanai, Meenakshi Nagendran, Binod C. Choudhury, and Shruti Sharma. 2000. Tracking the spring migration of a Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) across the Himalaya with Satellite telemetry. *Global Environmental Research* 2: 195-205. (With three col. photos, eight col. maps, three tables and one text-fig.).
- JOSE, T. V. 1977. Flying accidents. *NLBW* 17 (3): 11.
- JUNG, Nawab Qutub Yar. 1934. *Shikar [in Urdu]*. Hyderabad: Sirajuddin Ahmed. Pp. 1-496.
- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - *Sind. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KHACHER, L. 1979. The Newsletter of 1978: Comments. *NLBW* 19 (2): 2-8.
- KHACHAR, Shivraj Kumar. 1971. Occurrence of the Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* in Jasdan (Gujarat). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 242.
- KRISHNAN, M. 1987. Occurrence of the Barheaded Goose (*Anser indicus*) in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84 (1): 204.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- KUMAR, V. Vijaya. 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 7.
- LAMA, S. 1993. Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (2): 2.
- . 1995. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 2-3.
- LATHAM, John. 1790. *Index Ornithologicus, sive Systema ornithologiae; complectens avium divisionem in classes, ordines, genera, species, ipsarumque varietates: adjectis synonymiis, locis, descriptionibus, &c.* 1st ed. Vol. II. 2 vols. London: Leigh & Sotheby. Demy 4to, tit., pp. 467-920. [Zimmer].
- LAW, Satya Churn. 1925. Kálidása and the migrations of birds, I and II. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Ser. New Series.*, XX (6): 253-273 (1924).
- LU, Jianjian. 1997. Distribution of Barheaded Goose in China. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 8-9.
- MANAKADAN, Ranjit. 1992. Rollapadu revisited. *Hornbill* 1992 (4): 10-13.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 11: 3.
- MIDDLETON, B. 1988. Food habits of Geese in Northern India. *J. Ecological Soc.* 1: 37-45.
- MIDDLETON, B. A. 1992. Habitat and food preferences of Greylag and Barheaded Geese wintering in the Keoladeo National Park, India. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 8: 181-193.
- MIDDLETON, B. A., and A. G. van der Valk. 1987. The food habits of Greylag and Barheaded Geese in Keoladeo National Park. *Wildfowl* 38: 94-102.
- MILNER, E. 1931. The occurrence of the Spotbill or Grey Duck (*Anas p. poecilorhyncha*) in Upper Chindwin, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 209-210.
- MUNDKUR, T., and S. Sridhar. 1993. Preliminary observations on factors governing the selection of wintering sites by Barheaded Goose (*Anser indicus*) in Karnataka, India. In: *Bird conservation: Strategies for the nineties and beyond*. (Editors: VERGHESE, A., S. Sridhar, and A. K. Chakravathy) Ornithological Society of India, Bangalore. pp. 251-254.
- NAOROJI, Rishad, and Harkirat Sangha. 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1-38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by Rishad Naoroji). (Unpublished report.)
- NEGINHAL, S. G. 2000. Birding recollections. *NLBW* 39 (6): 87. (1999).
- NEUFELDT, I. A., and K. Wunderlich. 1983. *Anser indicus*. In: *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vögel, 11*. (Editors: DATHE, H., and I. A. Neufeldt) Akademie-Verlag, Berlin.
- OUWENEEL, G. L. 1984. Status of Bar-headed Goose in India. *Dutch Birding* 6 (4): 141.
- PADMANABHAN, Sujatha. 2004. The land of the Black-necked Crane. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 50-53. (With five col. pics., and one map.)
- PERENNOU, C. 1990. The Bar-headed Goose in South India - additional evidence. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 11.
- PISTER, O. 1997. Black-necked Cranes acting as foster parents. *OBC Bull.* 25: 58.
- . 2004. Ladakh - a high-altitude melting-pot. *Birding Asia* 1: 39-48. (With one map and nine col. photos.)
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTE, Aasheesh. 2002a. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- . 2002b. Birding notes. *Pitta* 132-133 (April-May): 6-8.
- QADRI, S. S. 1987. Attempted introduction of Barheaded Goose through a new habitat. *Environmental Conservation* 14: 264-265.
- RAHA, B., and N. Bhure. 2003. Conservation education for communities in and around Gangapur dam and grassland (IBA site). *Mistnet* 3 (4): 2 (2002).
- RAHIMULLAH, M. 1946. Occurrence of Bar-headed Goose, [*Anser indicus* (Latham)] near Hyderabad city (Deccan). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (3): 548.
- RAHMANI, Asad R., and Ranjit Manakadan. 1988. Interspecific

- behaviour of the Great Indian Bustard *Ardeotis nigriceps* (Vigors). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84 (2): 317-331 (1987).
- RAMACHANDRAN, K. 2001. Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*). *Zoos' Print* XVI (1): 6.
- . 2003. Avian guests. *Hornbill* 2003 (January-March): 20-21. (With 3 col. photographs.)
- RANK, D. N. 2004. Harrier count and birdwatching at Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 4-5 (2003).
- RAOL, Lalinh M. 1988. Barheaded and Greylag Geese in Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85 (2): 416-417.
- ROBERTS, J. O. M. 1979. Late sighting of Bar-headed Geese. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* 1979.
- ROBERTS, T. J. 1968. The Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus* in captivity. *NLBW* 8 (11): 10-11.
- ROBSON, C. 1996. India. *OBC Bull.* 23: 50.
- . 1997. India. *OBC Bull.* 25: 63-64.
- . 1997. Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 24: 59-60.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1989. Recent reports: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 9: 38.
- . 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001b. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
- SANTHARAM, V. 1997. The Barheaded Goose in Tamilnadu. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 25-26.
- SANTHARAM, V., and S. Rangaswami. 1999. Discovery of new heronries. *NLBW* 39 (1): 3-4.
- SAXENA, R. 1997. King Vulture *Sarcogyps calvus* and Aquila Eagle *Aquila* sp. feeding on Barheaded Goose *Anser indicus*. *NLBW* 37 (4): 66.
- SHARMA, Koustubh. 2004. Upper Lake - Bhopal: A unique IBA. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 14-15. (With three col. photos.)
- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50.
- SUMMERS-SMITH, D. 1983. Unusual bird records from the Bombay area. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80 (1): 224.
- SWAN, L. W. 1970. Geese of the Himalayas. *Natural History* 79: 68-74.
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 109-110: 5.
- TATU, K. 1993. Barheaded Geese at Shahwadi suburb of southern Ahmedabad. *NLBW* 33 (1): 7.
- URFI, A. J. 1997. The status of the Barheaded Goose in Delhi and the adjoining areas of Haryana and Western Uttar Pradesh. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 10-12.
- UTTANGI, J. C. 1988. Chinese ring on a Barheaded Goose. *NLBW* 28 (3-4): 15.
- . 1990. Chinese ring on barheaded goose. *OBC Bull.* 11: 35.
- . 1991. Barheaded and greylag geese. *NLBW* 31 (1&2): 12.
- . 1992a. Present status of wintering geese in the Indian subcontinent. *J. Ecological Soc.* 5: 53-54.
- . 1992b. Survey of migration sites in north Karnataka, India. *OBC Bull.* 16: 9-10.
- . 1997. Wintering status and site loyalty of Barheaded Goose, *Anser indicus*, in areas of Dharwad District, Karnataka, India. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 22-24.
- . 2003. Sightings of birds in Sandur Hills and other places in north Karnataka. *NLBW* 43 (1): 7-8.
- VAN DER VEN, Joost. 1997. Barheads on their breeding grounds. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 5-7.
- . 2003. Sarus Crane in northern Myanmar, Kachin State. *J. Ecological Soc.* 16: 44-46. (With one map.)
- VERMA, Prabhanjan. 2001. Flying on the edge. *Down To Earth* 10 (11) (31 October): 26-27.
- VIJAYRAJI. 1912. Goose-shooting in Cutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (2): 678-679.
- VYAS, Rakesh, and Bharat Singh. 1997. Barheaded Goose in Rajasthan. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 13-16.
- VYAS, Sudhir. 2002. Some interesting bird records from the Delhi area. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 99 (2) (6 September): 325-330.
- WHITEMAN, Lily. 2000. The high life. *Audubon* 102 (6): 104-108.
- YARDI, Dilip, Ramesh Ladhkar, Kishore Rithe, and Prakash Gole. 1997. Barheaded Goose in Maharashtra. *J. Ecological Soc.* 10: 27-28.

Snow Goose *Anser caerulescens* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1966. Notes on Indian birds 9 - *Anser caerulescens caerulescens* (Linnaeus) and *Anser fabalis brachyrhynchus* Baillon to be removed from the Indian avifauna. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (1): 198-200.
- EDITORS. 1950. The Snow Goose (*Anser hyperboreus* Pallas) in Kashmir - an addition to the avifauna of India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 (2): 311-312.
- MUNDKUR, Taj. 1989. Sighting of Snow Goose. *WWF-India Quarterly* 10 (3): 7.
- MUNDKUR, Taj, Pradeep Pandya, Narendrasinh Jhala, Rishad Pravez, and Shivraj Kumar Khachar. 1992. Snow Goose *Anser caerulescens* - an addition to the Indian avifauna. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 88 (3): 446-447. (1991).

Branta Scopoli, 1769

Canada Goose *Branta canadensis* (Linnaeus, 1758)

YOCOM, C. F. 1970. Evidence of Canada Geese in Kashmir, India. *Murrelet* 51: 26.

Red-breasted Goose *Branta ruficollis* (Pallas, 1769)

BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1904. The occurrence of the Red-breasted Goose (*Branta ruficollis*) in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI(1): 155-156.

HUME, Allan. 1879. Letters to the Editor. (Reprint: To the Editor of the Asian.). *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 414-421.

Cygnus Bechstein, 1803

BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part 1. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 1-21.

—. 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part X. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 199-222. ("With plate X.").

—. 1911. The occurrence of *Cygnus bewicki* and other Swans in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI(1): 273-274.

—. 1915. A review of the Indian Swans. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (3): 454-459.

BLANFORD, W. T. 1878. Exhibition of skins of adult wild swans from Sind and the Punjab. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1878:

138-139.

—. 1897. The Nepal Wild Swan (*Cygnus musicus* not *C. bewicki*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 306.

HODGSON, B. H. 1833. On the migration of the Natatores and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiatick Researches* XVIII (VII): 122-128.

HUME, A. O. 1878a. Further notes on the swans of India. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 101-108.

—. 1878b. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 7 (3,4&5): 451-465.

SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50.

Mute Swan *Cygnus olor* (Gmelin, 1789)

AITKEN, E. H. 1900. Note on a Whooper Swan (*Cygnus musicus*) shot on the River Beas, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 362.

BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part 1. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 1-21.

—. 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part X. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 199-222. ("With plate X.").

—. 1915. A review of the Indian swans. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (3): 454-459.

BLANFORD, W. T. 1878. Wild swans in Sind. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 99-101.

—. 1897. The Nepal Wild Swan (*Cygnus musicus* not *C. bewicki*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 306.

BROOKS, W. E. 1872. The swans of India. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 187 (2): 63-64.

HUME, A. O. 1871. Stray notes on ornithology in India. No. VII. *Ibis* Ser. 3., 1: 403-413.

—. 1878. Further notes on the swans of India. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 101-108.

KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.

McMULLEN, G. C. 1902. Occurrence of the Mute Swan (*Cygnus olor*) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (1): 156-157.

TREVENEN, W. B. 1923. Appearance of the Mute Swan *Cygnus olor* near Poona. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (1): 287.

Tundra Swan *Cygnus columbianus* (Ord, 1815)

ALI, Salim. 1947. Alpheraky's Swan (*Cygnus bewickii jankowskii* Alph.) in Kutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (1): 167-168.

BAKER, E. C. S. 1908. Important additions to the Indian avifauna. The Chinese Crimson-horned Pheasant *Tragopan temminckii*

and Bewick's Swan *Cygnus bewicki*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII (4): 753-755.

BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part 1. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 1-21.

- 1915. A review of the Indian swans. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (3): 454-459.
- BLANFORD, W. T. 1897. The Nepal Wild Swan (*Cygnus musicus* not *C. bewicki*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 306.
- GOODERS, John. 1979. A new bird for Nepal and notes on other scarce species. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75 (3): 925-926. (1978).
- LEWIS, E. S. 1938. Bewick's Swan (*Cygnus bewickii* Yarrell) near Delhi. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 333.
- MEINERTZHAGEN, R. 1914. Bewick's Swan shot near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (1): 159-160.
- PERENNOU, Christian, Taej Mundkur, Derek A. Scott, A. Follestad, and L. Kvenild. 1994. Discussion. Chap. 6. In: *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1987-91: Distribution and status of Asian waterfowl*. (Editors: PERENNOU, Christian, Taej Mundkur, and Derek A. Scott) AWB, IWRB, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, Kuala Lumpur, Slimbridge. pp. 301-310. (AWB Publication No. 86. IWRB Publication No. 24.)
- ROBERTS, T. J. 1989. Recent ornithological records from Pakistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (2): 135-140.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1985. Recent reports: Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 2 (Autumn): 36.

Whooper Swan *Cygnus cygnus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- AHMAD, Ashiq. 1985. Sighting of Whooper Swans (*Cygnus cygnus*) in Baluchistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82 (1): 192-193.
- ATKEN, E. H. 1900. Note on a Whooper Swan (*Cygnus musicus*) shot on the River Beas, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 362.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part X. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 199-222. ("With plate X").
- 1915. A review of the Indian swans. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (3): 454-459.
- BIVAR, A. D. H. 1947. Occurrence of the Whooper Swan [*Cygnus cygnus* (Linn.)] and Greater European Bustard (*Otis tarda* Linn.) in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (4): 731-732.
- BLANFORD, W. T. 1897. The Nepal Wild Swan (*Cygnus musicus* not *C. bewicki*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 306.
- BROOKS, W. E. 1872. The swans of India. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 187 (2): 63-64.
- CRERAR, J. 1904. Occurrence of the Whooper Swan (*Cygnus musicus*) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (4): 716.
- HUME, A. O. 1878. Further notes on the Swans of India. *Stray Feathers* 7 (1-2): 101-108.
- LUDLOW, F. 1945. The Whooper Swan (*Cygnus cygnus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (3): 421.
- OSBORN, W. 1909. The Whooper Swan - a correction. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (1): 262-263.

Tadorninae: *Sarkidiornis* Eyton, 1838

Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos* (Pennant, 1769)

- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ALI, Salim, and Hugh Whistler. 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 206-220. (With 1 plate.)
- ANDERSON, A. 1874. On the nidification of certain Indian birds. Part 3. *Ibis* Ser. 3, 4 (15): 220-223.
- ANON. 1887. Collection of birds' eggs. Presented to the Society by Mr. W.M. Gibbs. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (2): 150-151.
- 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- 1920. Additions to the Society's museum. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (2): 411-412.
- ARA, Jamal. 1954. Conservation problems in Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 66-73.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 171-198. (With plate II.)
- BARNES, H. E. 1891. Nesting in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI (3): 285-317.
- BASIL-EDWARDES, S. 1921. Large flock of the Comb-Duck (*Sarcidiornis melanotos*) (sic) in the Allahabad District of the U.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (3): 638-639.
- BINGHAM, C. H. T. 1895. Collecting ways and collecting days. II. - The Limestone Rocks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (4) (20 June): 473-480.
- BODDAERT, Pieter. 1783. *Table des planches enluminées d'Histoire Naturelle, de M. d'Aubenton / Avec les*

- denominations de M.M. de Buffon, Brisson, Edwards, Linnaeus et Latham. *Précédé d'une notice des principaux ouvrages zoologique enlumines, &c.* Utrecht: . pp. 1-58.
- BREEDEN, Stanley, and Belinda Breeden. 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (1) (26 July): 1-37.
- BURKE, W. S. (Ed.) 1920. *The Indian field shikar book*. 5th ed. Calcutta, Simla: Thacker, Spink & Co.? 8vo, pp. i-iv (ii), 1-585.
- . 1928. *The Indian field shikar book*. 6th ed. Calcutta & Simla.: Thacker, Spink & Co. Hbk. (18cm x 12cm), pp. 1-669.
- CHOUDHURY, K. D. 1991. Captive breeding of Comb Duck at Miao Aviary. *Zoos' Print* VI (3): 4-5.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- CROWE, Philip K. 1956. Ducks unlimited: and wildlife preservation in Ceylon. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 54 (1): 37-41.
- DAS, A. K. 1985. A note on the catching of migratory birds which visit Alipore Zoo. Calcutta in winter. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (3): 691-693. (1984).
- D'CUNHA, E. P. Eric, and Rashid Ali. 2001. Additional list of the birds of Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 98 (2): 283-287.
- DEUTI, K. 1997. Status of Oriental Darter and Comb Duck in West Bengal. *NLBW* 37 (4): 68.
- DHARMAKUMARSINHJI, R. S. 1960. Large clutch of Nakta eggs. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 (3): 634. (1959).
- DHINDSA, M. S., P. S. Sandhu, and J. S. Sandhu. 1991. Some additions to the checklist of birds of Punjab. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 23-28. (1990).
- DOOKIA, Sumit, and V. K. Pandey. 2004. Additions to the birds of Jodhpur city, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print* J. 19 (5) (21 April): 1474.
- EDITORS. 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 784-793. (1968).
- . 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- . 1969c. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
- . 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- FOSTER, R. 1927. Large flocks of the Comb Duck *Sarcidiornis melanonotus*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 (1): 222-223.
- FREND, G. V. R. 1947. Painted Sandgrouse and other game birds in Mysore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (4): 725-727.
- GIBSON, R. E. 1918. Comb Duck *Sarcidiornis melanonotus* in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXV (4): 747-748.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1913. Baer's Pochard, *Nyroca baeri* and other rare ducks in Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 399.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- . 1904. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VIII. Addenda et corrigenda. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (1): 70-75.
- INSKIPP, Carol, and Tim Inskipp. 2001. A re-visit to Nepal's lowland protected areas. *Daphe* 10 (1/2): 4-7.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- KESVAL, 1886. Notes on the waters of western India. Part I. - "British Deccan and Khandesh." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 97-123.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- KUMAR, V. Vijaya. 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 7.
- LAINER, Heinz. 1999. The birds of Goa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96 (2): 203-220. (With 1 map.).
- LAMA, S. 1994. Additional sightings! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3 (1): 3-4.
- . 1995. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 2-3.
- LAMBRICK, H. T. 1932. Occurrence of the Nukta or Comb Duck *Sarcidiornis melanotus* in the Larkana District, Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (4): 898.
- LAURIE, L. K. 1891. The preservation of insectivorous birds, birds of plumage, and game in the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI (1): 87-100. (Extract from the Proceedings of the Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces, in the General Department. Dated Nagpur, the 3rd January, 1890. With a "Notification," (pp. 98-100).)
- LIVSEY, T. R. 1921. Nest of Nakta or Comb Duck (*S. melanonotus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (3): 637-638. (With a plate.).
- LOWTHER, E. H. N. 1940. Notes on some Indian birds. Part V.

- The sportsman's gallery. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (4): 765-777.
- MADANSINHI OF KUTCH, H. H. 1977. Some riddles of game bird migration in Kutch - 2. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 (3): 523-524. (1976).
- MATTHEW, Ranjan. 2002. The trip to Yaparla, Mahbubnagar District. *Pitta* 139: 1-2.
- MENESSE, N. H. 1942. The distribution of the Nukta or Comb Duck in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 43 (1): 106.
- NENE, Y. L. 1997. Babur's observations on Indian flora, fauna, and agriculture. *Asian Agri-History* 1 (1): 27-40.
- NEWHAM, A. T. H., and E. H. Aitken. 1886. On the frequency of albinism in Cutch, &c. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (2): 71-72.
- PENNANT, Thomas. 1769. *Indian Zoology*. 1st ed. London: ? Demy folio, (no tit.), pp. 1-14, pl. 1-XII (col.) [Zimmer].
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1943. Occurrence of Comb Duck (*Sarkidiornis melanotos* Penn.) in Mysore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 130.
- . 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTE, Aasheesh. 2002a. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- . 2002b. Birding notes. *Pitta* 135-136: 7-8.
- . 2002c. Birding notes. *Pitta* 139: 7-8.
- RAVINDRAN, P. K. 1998. Sighting of the Comb Duck in Kerala. *NLBW* 38 (4): 71.
- . 2004. Random notes. *NLBW* 44 (4): 62.
- REEVES, S. K. 1974. Comb of the nukhta or comb duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos*. *NLBW* 14 (6): 9.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2001. From the Field: India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 86.
- . 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64-65.
- . 2004a. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- . 2004b. From the field: Myanmar. *Birding Asia* 1: 80-81.
- RUBIE, C. B. 1935. The Sheldrake [*Sarkidiornis melanotos* (Penn.)] (sic) and the Comb Duck [*Tadorna tadorna* (Linn.)] (sic) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1): 196.
- SANGHA, Harkirat Singh. 2002. A supplementary note on the avifauna of the Thar Desert (Rajasthan). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 99 (1): 120-126.
- SANJEEV KUMAR, C., C. Sivaperuman, M. Pardeshi, and Q. H. Baqri. 2002. Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos* (Pennant, 1769) in the Thar Desert of Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 42 (5): 102.
- SEWELL, J. H. 1898. The Comb Duck or Nukhta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (3): 547.
- . 1899. Birds of the Kyaukse District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 758-760.
- SRIDHARAN, U. 1989. An incident of a male Nukta, *Sarkidiornis melanotos* (Pennant) mounting on a Spotbill *Anas poecilorhyncha* Forster. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85 (3): 612-613. (1988).
- STONEY, R. F. 1942. The occurrence of the Comb-Duck (*Sarcidiornis melanota*) in Mysore State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 43 (3): 525.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A. 2000. Spotlight: Comb Duck *Sarkidiornis melanotos*. *Pitta* 116: 5.
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 109-110: 5.
- TREVOR, G. 1883. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 430.
- TRIVEDI, Bakul N. 2003. A visit to Hingolghadh. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 1-2.
- VERMA, Ashok. 2003. Feeding association of Marsh Harrier (*Circus aeruginosus*) with Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Keoladeo National Park (Bharatpur, India). *Aquila* 109-110: 47-50.
- VYAS, Rakesh. 2004. Fishing in protected areas - a bane for aquatic wildlife. *Zoos' Print* XIX (7): 1-2.
- WEBB, M. 1912. Occurrence of the Nukhta or Comb Duck (*Sarcidiornis melanotos*) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (2): 685-686.
- WHISTLER, H. 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District and an ornithological diary from the Punjab: July. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series*, V (10): 339-346.
- YOUNG, E. H. 1899. On "Indian ducks and their allies." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 572-573.

Tadorna Boie, 1822

Common Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1989. [Recent reports]. *Pitta* 14: 2.
- . 2002. Bangladesh waterfowl survey. *Pitta* 129 (8 January): 2.
- . 2003. Uncommon sighting of Common Shelduck (*Tadorna tadorna*) in Dandi, Dist. Navsari. *Vihang* 6: 11.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IV. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (4) (12 July): 555-584.

- BERTHON, H. W. 1919. Occurrence of the Common Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta* and the Marbled Duck *Marmaronetta angustirostris* in Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 (2): 674.
- BETHAM, R. M. 1900. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta* on the Bheema River. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 187.
- BREEDEN, Stanley, and Belinda Breeden. 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (1) (26 July): 1-37.
- BUCKNILL, J. A. 1926. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 (1): 224.
- CLOUGH, R. J. 1938a. Occurrence of the Sheldrake (*Tadorna tadorna*) in Murshidabad District, Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (1): 129.
- . 1938b. Sheldrake (*Tadorna tadorna* Linn.) in Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 334.
- D'ABREU, E. A. 1938. The occurrence of the Turnstone, the Red-necked Phalarope, the Falcated Teal and the Sheldrake at Patna. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 332.
- DHARMAKUMARSINHI, R. S. 1961. Occurrence of the Shelduck, [*Tadorna tadorna* (Linn.)] in Bhavnagar, Gujarat State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (1): 275-276.
- . 1964. The Common Shelduck, *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus) on the Shetrunji River. *Pavo* 2 (1): 65.
- EDEN, M. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 163-165.
- EDITOR [=INGLIS, C. M.]. 1933. The occurrence of the Sheldrake in the Duars. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VII: 120-?
- FAUNTHORPE, J. C. 1929. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in the United Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 (2): 446.
- FOOKS, H. A. 1939. Occurrence of Shelduck (*Tadorna tadorna*) and Godwits on the Chilka Lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (1): 180.
- GUDESTONE, M. A. 1911. Uncommon birds in the United Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (1): 274-275.
- HANNA, J. R. M. 1927. Comments of Mr. J K Stanford's 'occurrence of the Sheldrake and Lapwing in Upper Burma'. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 (1): 220-221.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1913. Baer's Pochar, *Nyroca baeri* and other rare ducks in Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 399.
- . 1919. The Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta* in Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 (2): 675.
- HIMMATSINHI, M. K. 1988. Some rare birds reappear in Kutch. *NLBW* 27 (11-12): 7-9. (1987).
- HIMMATSINHI, M. K., and N. N. Bapat. 1990. Reappearance of *Anser indicus* (Latham) and *Tadorna tadorna* (Linnaeus) in Kutch, Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (3): 445. (1989).
- HOME, W. M. L. 1911. Notes on ducks at Kohat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (4): 1156-1157.
- HUME, A. O. 1876. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 4 (4,5&6): 496-507.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1902. Occurrence of the Sheldrake (*T. cornuta*) and the Goosander (*M. castor*) in the Darbhanga District, Tirhut. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (2) (24 May): 393.
- . 1903a. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- . 1903b. Late stay of the Sheldrake (*Tadorna cornuta*) in Tirhut and peculiar form of albinism in the Common Heron (*Ardea cinerea*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 350.
- . 1916a. Early arrival of the Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta*, Linn. in the Darbhanga district, Tirhut. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV (2): 367.
- . 1916b. Occurrence of the Bay-backed Shrike *Lanius vittatus*, Val. and the late stay of the Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta*, Gmel. in the Darbhanga District, Behar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV (4) (25 October): 824-825.
- . 1916c. The late stay of the Sheldrake *T. cornuta* in the Darbhanga district, Behar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV (4) (25 October): 825.
- . 1928. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in the Dharbhanga district, Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXII (4) (31 May): 799-800.
- . 1934. The occurrence of the Sheldrake (*Tadorna tadorna*) in the Duars. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (3): 120-123.
- . 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon geese and ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 9-12.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India". *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KHACHAR, Shivraj Kumar. 1977. Occurrence of the Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) in Saurashtra. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 (2): 390-391. (1976).
- KNNEAR, N. B. 1910. Pied Imperial Pigeon and Sheldrake in Arracan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 518-519.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.

- LEMESSURIER, A. 1875. Additional notes on the avifauna of Sindh. *Stray Feathers* III (5): 378-382.
- MAHARAO OF KUTCH. 1968. Some bird records from Kutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (1): 225.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MCLEOD, J. H. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 168.
- MUNNS, F. A. C. 1927. Further record of occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 (1): 222.
- MURPHY, P. 1927. Occurrence of the Sheldrake in Behar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 (1): 221.
- PATEL, Piyush. 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11-12.
- PITTE, Aasheesh. 2002a. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- . 2002b. Birding notes. *Pitta* 132-133 (April-May): 6-8.
- ROBSON, C. 1997. Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 24: 59-60.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1989. Recent reports: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 9: 38.
- . 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001b. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
- . 2004. From the field: Myanmar. *Birding Asia* 1: 80-81.
- RUBIE, C. B. 1935. The Sheldrake [*Sarkidiornis melanotos* (Penn.)] (*sic*) and the Comb Duck [*Tadorna tadorna* (Linn.)] (*sic*) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1): 196.
- SCOTT, F. B. 1912. The Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta* in the United Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (3): 1089.
- SEARIGHT, E. E. G. L. 1928. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* in the United Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 (4): 800.
- SEKSHARIA, Pankaj. 2001. Uchchali: Pakistan's flamingo refuge. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 40-41.
- STANFORD, J. K. 1926. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* and Lapwing *Vanellus vanellus* in Upper Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 (3): 823.
- STRIP, S. A. 1936. The White Sheldrake. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (4): 21.
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 114: 5.
- TALUKDAR, B. K. 1995. Do Ruddy and Common Shelduck stay in Assam throughout the year? *NLBW* 35 (4): 71.
- VYAS, Sudhir. 2002. Some interesting bird records from the Delhi area. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 99 (2) (6 September): 325-330.
- WAITE, H. W. 1933. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna tadorna* (L.) in the Mianwali District - Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 (4): 1008.
- WHISTLER, H. 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. Ornithological notes from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* Ser. New Series., V (3) (March): 88-96. (With 1 pl. (4 b&w. photographs by; H. Whistler) and 1 line drawing.)
- YOUNG, E. H. 1899. On "Indian ducks and their allies." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 572-573.

Brahminy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas, 1764)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1965. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (3): 483-571. (1964).
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IV. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (4) (12 July): 555-584.
- BATTYE, R. K. M. 1935. Notes on some birds observed between Yatung and Gyantse, Tibet. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (2): 406-408.
- BEAUMONT, T. L. F. 1899. Early migration of the Ruddy Sheldrake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 416.
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- . 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BETHAM, R. M. 1900. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta* on the Bheema River. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 187.
- . 1909. The nesting of the Brahminy Duck (*Casarca rutila*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (3): 751-752.
- BIDWE, R. S. 1981. Brahminy Ducks *Tadorna ferruginea* in large numbers. *NLBW* 21 (5): 17.
- BORA, Arnob. 2004. After the Blackbreasted Parrotbill. *NLBW* 44 (4): 59-60.
- BREEDEN, Stanley, and Belinda Breeden. 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (1) (26 July): 1-37.
- CHAKRABORTI, M. 1998. Birds at Fulbari Barrage. *NLBW* 38 (2): 38.
- CHATURVEDI, Naresh. 1992. Folklore: The Brahminy Duck. *Hornbill* 1992 (3): 25.
- CHOUDHARY, H. 1996. Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5 (2): 2-3.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.

- D'UNHA, E. P. Eric, and Rashid Ali. 2001. Additional list of the birds of Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 98 (2): 283-287.
- DESAI, J. H. 1971. Note on breeding of Ruddy Shelduck, *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas) at Delhi Zoological Park. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 243.
- DORST, Jean. 1978. Adaptations of Andean and Tibetan birds: a brief comparison. In: *A bundle of feathers proffered to Sâlim Ali for his 75th birthday in 1971*. (Editor: RIPLEY, Sidney Dillon, II) Oxford University Press, Delhi. pp. 161-171.
- EDITORS. 1961a. Bird migration in India. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (1): 284.
- . 1961b. Food of the Ruddy Shelduck, *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (2): 516.
- . 1963. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (3): 964. (1962).
- FUTEHALLY, Z. 1971. Ruddy Sheldrake (*sic*) in the Borivali National Park. *NLBW* 11 (12): 11-12.
- GANGULI-LACHUNGPA, Usha. 1990. Brahminy Duck *Tadorna ferruginea* (Pallas) breeding in Sikkim. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87 (2): 290.
- . 2002. Avifauna of trans-Himalayan and alpine grasslands in Sikkim, India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sâlim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 196-207. (With 3 tables (as Appendices I-III) and 1 map.)
- GOLE, Prakash. 2000. Bird-watching in Myanmar (Burma). *NLBW* 40 (4): 44-45.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HULBERT, I. A. R. 1990. The response of Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* to tourist activity in the Royal Chitwan National Park of Nepal. *Biological Conservation* 52 (2): 113-123.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1899. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 676-683.
- . 1900. Notes on *Casarca rutila* (The Brahminy Duck) and *Nyroca ferruginea* (The White-eyed Duck). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 191.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- JOSE, T. V. 1968. Appearance of Brahmini (*sic*) Duck *Tadorna ferruginea* and Dabchick *Podiceps ruficollis*. *NLBW* 8 (1): 8-9.
- KESWAL. 1886. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (4): 153-175.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KHACHER, Lavkumar. 2000. Contact calls. *Pitta* 114: 8.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- KURHADE, Sudhakar. 2004. Discovery of new nesting colonies of Grey Herons in Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (4) (30 August): 57.
- LAHKAR, Bibhuti Prasad, and Biswajit Deka. 2001. Occurrence of Rosy Pelican in Deepar Beel Bird Sanctuary, Assam. *NLBW* 41 (1): 12.
- LAHKAR, Kulojyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- MACLAREN, P. I. R. 1947. Short bird notes from the Chumbi Valley, southern Tibet. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII: 80-85.
- MAJUMDAR, N. 1984. *On a collection of birds from Adilabad District, Andhra Pradesh*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 65.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (16.5 x 24.5cm), 2 pr. II., pp. 1-63+1. (Published: July 1984.)
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MASATONI, Hiroyuki. 1975. Some observations on birds at high altitude lake sides in Gosainkund, Central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 (1): 46-55.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 11: 3.
- MOET, F. J. 1996. Some notes on the birds of Bhutan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93 (2): 299-300.
- NAGENDRAN, C. S. 1989. A note on the distribution of the ruddy sheldrake (brahminy duck) *Tadorna ferruginea*. *NLBW* 29 (9-10): 8.
- NAOROJI, Rishad, and Harkirat Sangha. 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1-38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by Rishad Naoroji). (Unpublished report.)

- NEELAKANTAN, K. K. 1962. Birds in the land of "Mr. B. A.": An account of a trip to a creek in Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 2 (2): 1-3.
- PARSONS, R. E. 1944. Moulting of duck after arrival in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (3): 478-479.
- PERENNOU, C. 1989. Southern wintering range of some waterbirds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (2): 247-248.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PILLAI, B. Subbiah. 1976. Occurrence of the Brahminy Duck (*Tadorna ferruginea*) in Coimbatore District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 (3): 845-846. (1975).
- PITTE, Aasheesh. 1983. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (3): 8-11.
- . 2002a. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- . 2002b. Birding notes. *Pitta* 132-133 (April-May): 6-8.
- PRIMROSE, A. M. 1905. The Goosander (*Merganser castor*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (2): 378-379.
- RANK, D. N. 2004. Harrier count and birdwatching at Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 4-5 (2003).
- ROBSON, Craig. 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001b. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
- ROSNER, Victor. 1954. Awareness in wildfowl. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (4): 161-165. (With three b&w photos.).
- SANTHARAM, V. 1985. Ruddy Sheldrake or Brahminy Duck. *NLBW* 25 (7-8): 8-9.
- SHARMA, Koustubh. 2004. Upper Lake - Bhopal: A unique IBA. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 14-15. (With three col. photos.).
- SHIVAPRAKASH, A. 2003. A visit to 'Deccan Trap'. *NLBW* 43 (4): 58-59.
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.).
- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50.
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- STANFORD, J. K. 1955. Food of the Ruddy Shelduck *Casarca ferruginea* (Vroeg). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (2): 273-274.
- SUGATHAN, R., David S. Melville, and S. Alagar Rajan. 1987. Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84 (1): 206-207.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 108: 5.
- TALUKDAR, B. K. 1995. Do Ruddy and Common Shelduck stay in Assam throughout the year? *NLBW* 35 (4): 71.
- UMAR, M. 1977. On the onset of brain-fever. *NLBW* 17 (2): 9.
- UTHAMAN, P. K., and L. Namasivayan. 1992. Three additions to the birds of Kerala, with a repeat sight record. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 89 (2): 250.
- WHISTLER, H. 1940. Albinism in the Ruddy Sheldrake. *Ibis* Ser. 14., 4 (4): 731-732.
- YOUNG, Martin. 1905. Birds' nesting near Mhow. C. I. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (3): 514-516.

Anatinae

Asarcornis Salvadori, 1895

White-winged Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* (S. Müller, 1842)

- [Earlier *Cairina* J. Fleming, 1822. *Cairina scutulata* (S. Müller, 1842)]
- ALEXANDER, H. G. 1948. White-winged Wood-Duck [*Asarcornis scutulatus* (Müller)] on the Padma River, East Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749.
- ANON. 1920. Additions to the Society's museum. *Birds. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (2): 411-412.
- . 1986. White-winged Wood Duck - Project 406. *WWF-India Quarterly* 7 (2): 17.
- . 1987. Endangered nature and nature conservation - the fauna outside national parks and sanctuaries. *Cheetal* 28 (2): 5-14.
- . 1992. Conservation plan for the White-winged Duck. *OBC Bull.* 16: 11-12.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 171-198. (With plate II.).
- . 1903. Indian ducks and their allies. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (4) (10 February): 660-665.
- BIRDLIFE, International. 2001. White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata*. In: *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book* Vol. 1. (Editors: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias) BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. pp. 403-440.

- BORA, Arnob. 2004. After the Blackbreasted Parrotbill. *NLBW* 44 (4): 59-60.
- CHANDA, S. K. 1975. Report on the status of the White-winged Wood Duck (*Cairina scutulata*) M. in Dibrugarh District with special reference to its behaviour in captivity at Gauhati Zoo. *Newsletter of the Zoological Survey of India* 1 (4): 59-61.
- CHOUDHURY, A. 1993. The White-winged Wood Duck in Dangori Reserved Forest, Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 4: 14-15.
- . 1996. Field observations of the White-winged Wood Duck - 1. *NLBW* 36 (5): 85-86.
- . 1997. Field observations of the White-winged Wood Duck - 2. *NLBW* 37 (1): 16.
- . 1998. Status and conservation of the White-winged Duck in Eastern Assam, India. *OBC Bull.* 28: 14-17.
- . 2000. White-winged Wood Duck. *Mistnet* 2000 (January-March): 2.
- CHOUDHURY, A., S. S. Chandiramani, and R. N. Naik. 1999. White-winged Wood Duck rediscovered in Namdapha. *Tigerpaper* 26 (2): 27-28.
- CHOUDHURY, A. U. 1993a. A nesting site of the White-winged Wood Duck in Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 3: 8.
- . 1993b. The White-winged Wood Duck in Dangori RF, Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 4: 14-15.
- . 1994. Rare duck of the woods. *The India Magazine* 1994: 66-67.
- . 1995. White-winged Wood Duck in Mehao and Pakhui Sanctuaries, Arunachal Pradesh. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 7: 12.
- . 1996a. The secrets of the Wood Duck. *Environ* 4 (1): 16-19.
- . 1996b. Conservation of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairinia scutulata* Müller in India. Paper presented at the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar, Bombay, February 1996.
- . 1996c. Survey of the White-winged Wood Duck and the Bengal Florican in Tinsukia District and Adjacent Areas of Assam and Arunachal Pradesh. The Rhino Foundation for Nature in NE India and WWF-India NE Region, Guwahati. 82pp, maps, illus.
- . 1996d. Survey of White-winged Duck and Bengal Florican in North-East India. *OBC Bull.* 23: 10.
- . 2002. Conservation of the Whitewinged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sâlim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India.* (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 52-64. (With 3 map and 5 tables.)
- . 2004. Important Bird Areas in Assam: An overview. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 8-10. (With two col. photos and one table.)
- D'ABREU, E. A. 1935. A list of the birds of the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1) (15 August): 95-116.
- DANIEL, J. C. 1958. Rare and vanishing birds of India. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXX (2): 69-75. (With one col. pl.)
- DAS, R. K. 1995. White-winged Duck in Namery Sanctuary, Assam. *IWRB Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 8: 17-18.
- DATTA, Aparajita. 2004. Pakke Tiger Reserve (IBA site) hornbill haven in Arunachal Pradesh. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 16-17 (Jul-Dec 2003). (With one col. photo.)
- DEHINGIA, A. S. 1991. Management of White winged Wood Duck (*Cairina scutulata*) in captivity at Namdang Aviary, Assam. *Zoos' Print* VI (7): 1-4.
- EVANS, G. H. 1901. On the occurrence of the White-Winged Wood Duck (*Asarcornis scutulatus*) in Upper Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (3): 532-533.
- FUTEHALLY, Z. 1976. Whitewinged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* (sic). *NLBW* 16 (1): 10-11.
- GEE, E. P. 1955. The function of zoological gardens in the preservation of wildlife. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (1): 79-85.
- . 1959. The present status of the Whitewinged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* (S. Müller). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 (3): 569-575. (1958).
- GREEN, A. 1992. The White-winged Wood Duck in India. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): Inside-covers.
- GREEN, A. J. 1992. *The status and conservation of the White-winged Wood Duck Cairina scutulata.* Slimbridge: IWRB. Pp. 115. (IWRB Special Publication No. 17.)
- . 1993a. The biology of the White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata.* *Forktail* 8: 65-82.
- . 1993b. Status and habitat of the White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata.* *Bird Conservation International* 3: 119-143.
- GREEN, Andy. 1991. Focus on the White-winged Wood Duck. *OBC Bull.* 14: 25-27.
- . 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991.* (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vesse) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 80-84. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1913. Wood-duck (*Asarcornis scutulata*) in Manipur. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (3): 632.
- HUME, A. O. 1869. (Letter). *Ibis* Ser. 2., 5: 355-357.

- HUSAIN, K. 1997. The White-winged Wood Duck. *Tigerpaper* 4 (1): 6-8.
- HUSAIN, K., and M. Haque. 1982. The White-winged Wood Duck project. Unpublished report to the University Grants Commission, Dhaka.
- HUSAIN, K. Z. 1975. Birds of Pablakhali Wildlife Sanctuary (the Chittagong Hill-Tracts). *Bangladesh J. Zool.* 3 (2): 155-157.
- . 1977. The White-winged Wood Duck project. *Tigerpaper* 4 (1): 6-8.
- HUSAIN, K. Z., and M. N. Haque. 1981. *The White-winged Wood Duck Project. Study of the ecology and breeding biology of the White-winged Wood Duck Cairina scutulata (Müller) in Pablakhali, the Chittagong Hill Tracts, 1976-1978.* Dhaka: University Grants Commission.
- HUTCHINSON, T. C. 1946. The White-winged Wood-Duck *Asarcornis scutulata* (Müller). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (2): 402-403.
- ISLAM, M. Zafar-ul, and Asad R. Rahmani. 2002. Threatened birds of India. *Buceros* 7 (1&2): 6 pr. ll., iii-x, 1-102.
- KAUL, Rahul. 2000. A visit to D'Ering Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *Mor* 3: 3.
- KHAN, M. A. R. 1983. The vanishing White-winged Wood Duck. *Bangladesh Today* 16-30: 43-45.
- . 1986. The threatened White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 2: 97-101.
- KHAN, Mohammad Ali Reza. 2003. Disappearance of the White-winged Duck *Cairina scutulata* from the Pablakhali Wildlife Sanctuary: A saga of large-scale destruction of mixed evergreen forest in Bangladesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 100 (2&3) (23 September): 202-213. (With 1 map and 4 col. photos.).
- MACDONALD, K. 1909. The White-Winged Wood-Duck (*Asarcornis scutulata*) in Tenasserim. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (1): 263.
- MACKENZIE, M. J. S. 1969. White-winged Wood Duck - protection and rehabilitation programme in Assam, India. *WWF Yearbook* 1968: 132-135.
- . 1970. White-winged Wood Duck - protection and rehabilitation programme in Assam, India. *WWF Yearbook* 1970: 95-96.
- . 1975. WWF project 406: White-winged Wood Duck status survey in Assam 1975. Unpublished report.
- . 1985. Report on White-winged Wood Duck conservation project, India, March-April 1985. WWF project No. 406. Unpublished.
- MACKENZIE, M. J. S., and J. Kear. 1976. The White-winged Wood Duck. *Wildfowl* 27: 5-17.
- MACKENZIE, S. 1984. Spirit ducks of Asia. *Wildfowl World* 91: 22-23.
- MITRA, S. N. 1957. *Banglar Shikar Prani*. Calcutta: Bengal Government Press. (In Bengali).
- MUKHERJEE, A. K. 1961. A report on the investigation of the status of the White Winged Wood Duck in Assam and recommendations of a sanctuary for its protection. *Records of the Indian Museum* 59: 471-478.
- . 1963. The extinct, rare and threatened game of the Himalayas and the Siwalik ranges. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (1): 36-67. (With 8 illus.).
- OUNSTED, M. 1990. The white-winged wood duck. *Sanctuary Asia* X (1): 34-41.
- PARSONS, R. E. 1939. Notes on Wild Duck and Geese in the Sadiya Frontier tract, Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (2): 422-426.
- PAWAR, Samraat, and Aysegül Birand. 2002. Conservation Fund: A survey of amphibians, reptiles and birds in north-east India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 11-13. (With 1 table.).
- PIRIE, A. H. 1977. A rare duck breeds in captivity. *WWF-India Quarterly* 20: 6-7.
- PIRIE, A. H., and A. H. Choudhury. 1976. Assam Valley Wildlife Society White-winged Wood Duck protection scheme. Unpublished.
- POOLE, C. 1997. Around the Orient: Burma (Myanmar). *OBC Bull.* 24: 13.
- RIPLEY, S. Dillon, S. S. Saha, and Bruce M. Beehler. 1991. Notes on birds from the Upper Noa Dihing, Arunachal Pradesh, northeastern India. *Bull. British Ornith. Club* 111 (1) (27 March): 19-28. (With 2 maps.).
- ROBERTSON, G. N. S. 1982. Captive breeding of whitewinged wood duck. *NLBW* 22 (1): 12.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2001. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
- . 2004. From the field: Myanmar. *Birding Asia* 1: 80-81.
- SAIKIA, Prasanta Kumar, and Malabika Kakati. 1999. Avifaunal Diversity and Habitat Characteristics of Nameri National Park (with detail reports on Hornbills and White Winged Wood Duck). Pp. 1-57. (Unpublished Report)
- SAIKIA, Prasanta Kumar, and Malabika Kakati. 2001. Avifaunal diversity and habitat characteristics of Nameri National Park. *OBC Bull.* 33: 14-15.
- SAW HAN. 1996. White-winged Duck in Tamanthi Wildlife Sanctuary, Myanmar. *Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group News* 9: 22-23.
- SEN, Debal. 2001. The last eden. Land of the Sherdukpen. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 24-29.
- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50. SINGH, R. L. 1989. [Letter about White-winged Duck in Namdapha].

- Zoos' Print* IV (12): 11.
- STANFORD, J. K. 1935. Notes on the birds of the Sittang-Irrawaddy Plain, Lower Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (4): 859-889.
- TALUKDAR, B. K. 1992. The status of the White Winged Wood Duck in North-east India. *NLBW* 32 (7-8): 4-6.
- . 1994. Review of the distribution of White-winged Duck in Doomdooma Forest Division, Assam. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 6: 13-15.
- TALUKDAR, B. K., and P. C. Bhattacharjee. 1993. Whitewinged Wood Duck (*Cairina scutulata*): viable habitat conservation in Assam. In: *Bird conservation: Strategies for the nineties and beyond*. (Editors: VERGHESE, A., S. Sridhar, and A. K. Chakravathy) Ornithological Society of India, Bangalore. pp. 8-10.
- . 1995. White-winged Duck in Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 7: 13.
- . 1995. White-winged Duck in Doomdooma Reserved Forest, Assam. *Threatened Waterfowl Research Group Newsletter* 8: 18-19.
- TALUKDAR, Bibhab Kumar. 1992. White Winged Wood Duck in captivity at Assam and Arunachal Pradesh. *Zoos' Print* VII (7): 8-9.
- YAHYA, H. S. A. 1993. Conservation priorities of the Whitewinged Wood Duck, *Cairina scutulata* in India. In: *Bird conservation: Strategies for the nineties and beyond*. (Editors: VERGHESE, A., S. Sridhar, and A. K. Chakravathy) Ornithological Society of India, Bangalore. pp. 31-32.
- . 1994. Status of the White-winged Wood Duck *Cairina scutulata* and its conservation priorities in India. *British Ecological Society Bulletin* XXV (1): 17-22.
- . 1997. Notes on conservation of Cormorants and the vanishing White Winged Duck. *NLBW* 36 (6): 103-105. (1996).
- YAHYA, H. S. A., and Rashid H. Raza. 1993. Sightings of Whitewinged Woodduck (*sic*) 1st phase survey. *Zoos' Print* VIII (8): 20-21.
- YIN, U. Tun. 1977. Whitewinged Wood Duck in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 74 (1): 171.
- YOUNG, E. H. 1899. On "Indian ducks and their allies.". *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 572-573.

Aix Boie, 1828

Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- ANON. 1990. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 11: 45.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1902. Occurrence of the "Mandarin Duck" in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (3) (18 October): 626-627.
- . 1903. Indian ducks and their allies. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (4) (10 February): 660-665.
- FINN, Frank. 1900. Notes on the structure and function of the Tracheal Bulb in male Anatidæ. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXIX Part II (2) (26 October): 147-149.
- GARDINER, S. 1991. Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 6: 87-88.
- GIMSON, C. 1934. Occurrence of the Mandarin Duck [*Aix galericulata*] (Linn.) in the Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (2): 490-491.
- GIRI, Tika, and Hathan Choudhary. 2000. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9 (3): 3.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2000. From the field: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 31: 51.

Nettapus J. F. Brandt, 1836

Cotton Teal *Nettapus coromandelianus* (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1962. Increase of Cotton Teal, [*Nettapus coromandelianus* (Gmelin)] in Western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (2): 652-653.
- . 1965. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (3): 483-571. (1964).
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ALI, Humayun. 1938. Some birds observed in Kutch and Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (1): 122.
- ALI, Salim, and Hugh Whistler. 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 206-220. (With 1 plate.).
- ANDERSON, A. 1874. On the nidification of certain Indian birds. Part 3. *Ibis* Ser. 3., 4 (15): 220-223.
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1965. For the wildfowler-III: 'The smallest ducks in the world'. *Cheetal* 8 (1): 18-19.
- BACON, B. 1909. The Cotton-Teal (*Nettapus coromandelianus*) in the Konkan, Western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*

- XIX (1): 264.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 171-198. (With plate II.).
- . 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IV. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (4) (12 July): 555-584.
- BARNES, H. E. 1891. Nesting in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI (3): 285-317.
- BECHER, E. F. 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BINGHAM, C. H. T. 1895. Collecting ways and collecting days. II. - The Limestone Rocks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (4) (20 June): 473-480.
- BREEDEN, Stanley, and Belinda Breeden. 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (1) (26 July): 1-37.
- BUTLER, A. L. 1900. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Part IV. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 144-154.
- BUTLER, H. 1925. The Cotton Teal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 30 (3): 702.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CHOUHDURY, A. 1998. A nesting tree of the Cotton Teal. *NLBW* 37 (6): 107. (1997).
- CHOUHDURY, Anwaruddin. 2001. Some bird records from Nagaland, north-east India. *Forktail* 17: 91-103.
- COX, J. Jr. 1998. Birds observed from Dharan to Kosi Barrage Sunsari District, Nepal, June 1995. *Ibisbill* 1: 108-117.
- DIQUE, W. F. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 507-508.
- EDITORS. 1969. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- FINN, F. 1897. Note on the gait of the cotton teal, with exhibition of living specimens. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1897: 81-83.
- FINN, Frank. 1900. Notes on the structure and function of the Tracheal Bulb in male Anatidae. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXIX Part II (2) (26 October): 147-149.
- FLEMING, W. N. 1898. Notes on wildfowl in the Tinnevely District, South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 215-216.
- FREND, G. V. R. 1947. Painted Sandgrouse and other game birds in Mysore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (4): 725-727.
- FYZEE, A. A. A. 1969. Cotton Teal *Nettapus coromandelianus* (Gmelin) and water snake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 773-774. (1968).
- GAY, Thomas. 2003. Reprint: An evening at Pashan Lake, Poona. *NLBW* 43 (2): 25.
- GIBSON, R. E. 1909. The Cotton-Teal (*Nettapus coromandelianus*) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (1): 263-264.
- GMELIN, Johann Friedrich. (Ed.) 1788-1793. *Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae, Secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, Cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis*. 13th ed. Vol. I. 7 vols.: Georg. Emanuel. 8vo., pp. i-x, 1-4120. Tome I Part 2 (1789) contains Aves, pp. 233-1032.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1899. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 676-683.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- INSKIPP, Carol, and Tim Inskipp. 2001. A re-visit to Nepal's lowland protected areas. *Danphe* 10 (1/2): 4-7.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IVER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- JERDON, Thomas Caverhill. 1840. Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India, arranged according to the modern system of classification; with brief notes on their habits and geographical distribution, and description of new, doubtful and imperfectly described species. *Madras Journal of Literature and Science* XII (29): 193-227.
- JOSE, T. V. 1981. Coots and Cotton Teal in Kerala. *NLBW* 21 (3): 18.
- KESWAL, 1886. Notes on the waters of western India. Part I. - "British Deccan and Khandesh." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 97-123.
- . 1886. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (4): 153-175.
- KINLOCH, A. M. 1919. The Cotton Teal in Malabar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 (2): 674.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LAINER, Heinz. 2000. Waterfowl of the Caramboim Lake. *NLBW* 40 (5): 59-60.
- LAMA, S. 1994. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 3 (4): 2.
- LAURIE, L. K. 1891. The preservation of insectivorous birds, birds of plumage, and game in the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI (1): 87-100. (Extract from the Proceedings of the Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces,

- in the General Department. Dated Nagpur, the 3rd January, 1890. With a "Notification," (pp. 98-100).
- LITTLEDALE, H. 1886. Notes on "The Birds of Bombay," by Lieut. H. E. Barnes. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (2): 29-35.
- MATHEW, Motty J. 2003. Birds of Thattekad. *NLBW* 43 (4): 60.
- MITCHELL, F. J. 1915. Cotton Teal (*Nettopus coromandelianus*) (sic) in Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (3): 584.
- MOSSE, A. H. 1904. Occurrence of the Cotton Teal in Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (3): 515.
- NEWTON, Paul N., Stanley Breeden, and Guy J. Norman. 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (3) (25 May): 477-498. (1986).
- PARRINGTON, J. W. 1903. Occurrence of the Cotton Teal (*Nettopus coromandelianus*) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (1): 143.
- PATEL, Piyush. 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11-12.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTIE, Aasheesh. 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- . 2004. A dictionary of scientific bird names originating from the Indian region. *Buceros* 9 (2): 1-30.
- RAE, C. J. 1939. Cotton Teal (*Nettopus coromandelianus*) (sic) at Nasik. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (4): 765.
- RAMACHANDRAN, K. 2003. Avian guests. *Hornbill* 2003 (January-March): 20-21. (With 3 col. photographs).
- RAO, K. Mrutyumjaya. 2004. Report on Uppalapadu bird habitat. *NLBW* 44 (3): 35-40. (With two tables, one text figure and two b&w pics).
- ROBERTS, T. J. 1984. Recent ornithological records from Pakistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (2): 399-405.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64-65.
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- SVYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhunn...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 114: 5.
- TRAYNOR, F. R. 1992. Goa - 26th Feb to 12th March 1992, Carambolim Lake. Unpublished.
- WILLIAMS, J. 1937. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the South Coimbatore District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (4): 732-739. (With one plate).
- YOUNG, E. H. 1899. On "Indian ducks and their allies." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 572-573.

Anas Linnaeus, 1758

- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 1-31. (With plate V).
- . 1899a. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VI. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 235-261.
- . 1899b. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 437-464.
- HODGSON, B. H. 1833. On the Migration of the Natatores and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiatick Researches* XVIII (VII): 122-128.
- WYNTER-BLYTH, M. A. 1956. Hawk drowning wounded Duck. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (3): 476-477.

Gadwall *Anas strepera* Linnaeus, 1758

- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ALL, Salim, and Hugh Whistler. 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 206-220. (With 1 plate).
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 1-31. (With plate V).
- BANERJEE, A. K. 1984. Courtship display in Gadwall *Anas strepera*. *NLBW* 24 (5-6): 13-14.
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- . 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BETHAM, R. M. 1900. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta* on the Bheema River. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 187.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist.*

Soc. 45 (1): 92.

- CADELL, P. R. 1913. Voracity of a python (*Python molurus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (1): 202-203.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- EDITORS. 1930. Migration of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (2): 568-569.
- , 1934. The migration of wild fowl, the Society's bird ringing scheme. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (3): 738.
- , 1936. Migration of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (4): 833.
- , 1938. Migration of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 335.
- , 1948. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the *Journal* from time to time). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 690-699.
- , 1962. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (2): 662-665.
- , 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- , 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
- , 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- GIRI, T., and H. Choudhary. 1997. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6 (2): 7-8.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HARRISON, James M., and Jeffrey G. Harrison. 1972. An albinistic Gadwall from India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (3): 827-829. (1971).
- INGLIS, C. M. 1899a. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 676-683.
- , 1899b. Note on the White-eyed Duck (*Nyroca ferruginea*) and the Tufted Duck (*N. fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 775.
- , 1900. Further note on the occurrence of the Bronzed Capped Teal (*Euneta falcata*) in Tirhut. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 378.
- , 1901. Late stay and early arrival of duck in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (3): 541.
- , 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.

- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- , 1887. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* X (6): 522-523.
- IVER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- KESWAL. 1886a. Notes on the waters of western India. Part I. - "British Deccan and Khandesh." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 97-123.
- , 1886b. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (4): 153-175.
- , 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LAHIR, Y. K. 1983. Biochemical aspect of avian blood - I. Non-protein and protein nitrogen of *Anas strepera*, *Gallus gallus*, *Columba livia* and *Corvus splendens*. *Pavo* 20 (1&2): 5-9. (1982).
- LESTER, C. D. 1896. Field notes from Cutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (2): 331-333.
- MACKENZIE, M. J. S. 1965. For the wildfowler-II. *Cheetal* 7 (2): 38-41.
- , 1965. Common Gadwall and Falcated Duck in India. *Cheetal* 7 (2): 39-41.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 10: 3.
- MEHTA, H. S., R. Paliwal, and M. L. Thakur. 2003. Birds of Balh Valley. *NLBW* 43 (4): 56-57.
- NAOROJI, Rishad, and Harkirat Sangha. 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., with col. (col.), 1-38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col.; by Rishad Naoroji). (Unpublished report.)
- NEWHAM, A. T. H. 1889. Notes on birds of Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* IV (1): 52-55.
- OLIVIER, H. D. 1902. Small game shooting prospects in Western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (3) (18 October): 582-586.
- PATEL, Piyush. 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11-12.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTE, Aasheesh. 1983. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (3): 8-11.
- , 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 132-133 (April-May): 6-8.
- RAFEEL, K. 1994. Sighting of Spotbill Duck and Gadwall at Akkulam Lake, Kerala. *NLBW* 34 (4): 94-95.

- RAVEENDRAN, P. K. 1994. Gadwall at Kadalundy Estuary, Kerala. *NLBW* 34 (2): 33.
- RICHARDSON, W. St J. 1895. Field notes with the Chitral Relief Force. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (1): 63-67.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001b. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
- ROBSON, Craig R. 1986. Recent observations of birds in Xizang and Qinghai provinces, China. *Forktail* 2: 67-82. (With 2 b&w. photographs, 2 maps, 1 table and 1 appendix.).
- SAMPATH, K., and K. Krishnamurthy. 1993. Birds of the Pichavaram Mangroves and the adjoining coastal environs. *J. Ecological Soc.* 6: 23-38.
- SHARMA, Koustubh. 2004. Upper Lake - Bhopal: A unique IBA. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 14-15. (With three col. photos.).
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babblers *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.).
- SINCLAIR, W. F. 1890. The Gadwall and Blue-beaked Booby. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* V (3): 305-306.
- SINGH, A. P. 2002. New and significant records from Dehra Dun valley, lower Garhwal Himalayas, India. *Forktail* 18: 151-153.
- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50.
- SINGHA, Hillojyoti, Amarjit Narayan Dev, Rimpul Hazarika, Kaustoo Gopal Goswami, and Banita Roy. 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- SRINIVASULU, C., and Bhargavi Srinivasulu. 2000. Sex ratio of wintering waterfowl at selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* XV (2): 199-201.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insessorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 112: 5.
- VERMA, Ashok. 2003. Feeding association of Marsh Harrier (*Circus aeruginosus*) with Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Keoladeo National Park (Bharatpur, India). *Aquila* 109-110: 47-50.
- VYAS, Rakesh, and Himmat Singh. 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (7): 1525-1529.
- WHISTLER, H. 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (5): 160-169.
- YULE, J. H. 1897. Small game of the Peshawar District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 160-161.

Falcated Duck *Anas falcata* Georgi, 1775

- ABBOTT, David F. 1998. Searching for India's least-known endemic: Mystery, intrigue, confusion. *Birding* XXX (5): 392-404. (colour photographs 4, colour maps 2, line drawings 2 (David F. Abbott), table 1.).
- ANON. 1992. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 15: 43.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 1-31. (With plate V.).
- . 1903. Rare ducks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (1): 141-142.
- BIGNELL, R. G. 1914. Bronzecapped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) at Roorkhee. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (1): 160.
- CHATTERJEE, Sujan, Kushal Mookerjee, Basav Bhattacharya, and Ananda Banerjee. 1995. Occurrence of Falcated Teal *Anas falcata* Georgi in West Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 92 (2): 262.
- COMBER, E. 1902. Occurrence of the Bronze-capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (1) (24 January): 149.
- CROIX, O. H. de St. 1956. The Duck season in North India, 1955-56. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (3): 473-474.
- CROSBY, Mike. 1995. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 21: 68-69.
- D'ABREU, E. A. 1938. The occurrence of the Turnstone, the Red-necked Phalarope, the Falcated Teal and the Sheldrake at Patna. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 332.
- FINN, F. 1898. On some noteworthy Indian birds. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXVI (2): 523-528 (1898?).
- . 1902. (Letter about *Fuligula baeri* and *Eunetta falcata* in India). *Ibis* Ser. 8., 2: 351-352.
- FINN, Frank. 1900. Notes on the structure and function of the Tracheal Bulb in male Anatidæ. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXIX

- Part II (2) (26 October): 147-149.
- FRYE, M. C. 1931. Occurrence of the Falcated Teal *Eunetta falcata* in the Jhelum District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (2): 459-460.
- GIRI, T., H. Choudhary, S. Tiwary, and Shambhu Nath Ghimire. 1999. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 8 (1): 2.
- GLASCOCK, L. C. 1908. Occurrence of the Crested Teal *Eunetta falcata* in Jullundur District, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII (3) (15 July): 683-684.
- GOODERS, John. 1979. A new bird for Nepal and notes on other scarce species. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75 (3): 925-926. (1978).
- HARRISON, James, and Jeffery Harrison. 1969. Some wild-shot duck hybrids from the Indian subcontinent. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 670-676. (1968).
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1913. Baer's Pochard, *Nyroca baeri* and other rare ducks in Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 399.
- . 1934. Occurrence of the Eastern Grey Duck (*Anas p. zonorhyncha* Swinhoe) and the Bronze-capped Teal [*Eunetta falcata* (Georgi)] on the Brahmaputra. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (1): 224.
- . 1949. The Bronze-capped Teal in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48 (2): 366-367.
- HOPWOOD, Cyril. 1914. Occurrence of the Falcated Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in the Upper Chindwin. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (2): 365.
- HOPWOOD, J. C. 1906. The Falcated Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Upper Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 249.
- HUME, A. O. 1876. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 225.
- . 1879. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 406-413.
- . 1887. [Review] Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N.-W.P. and Oudh, Lucknow. *Stray Feathers* 10: 442-444. (By-line, "A.O.H.").
- INGLIS, C. M. 1900a. Occurrence of the Bronze-capped Teal in Tirhut. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 186.
- . 1900b. Further note on the occurrence of the Bronzed Capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Tirhut. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 378.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- . 1907. The Bronze-capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Tirhut. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (4): 1015.
- . 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon Geese and Ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 56-58.
- KELLY, E. H. 1910. Occurrence of the Bronzecapped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) near Roorkee. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (1): 219.
- LAMA, S. 1995. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 2-3.
- MACKENZIE, M. J. S. 1965. For the wildfowler-II. *Cheetal* 7 (2): 38-41.
- . 1965. Common Gadwall and Falcated Duck in India. *Cheetal* 7 (2): 39-41.
- MCLEOD, J. H. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 168.
- MILNER, C. E. 1932. Occurrence of the Bronzecapped or Falcated Teal *Eunetta falcata* in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (4): 899.
- MOHAN, D. 1989. Falcated Teal in Dehra Dun. *NLBW* 29 (5-6): 9.
- NATARAJAN, V., and Asad Akhtar. 1988. Occurrence of the Falcated Teal *Anas falcata* (Georgi) in Khijadia Bird Sanctuary, Gujarat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84 (3): 678 (1987).
- NICHOLAS, R. C. 1940. The Bronze-capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in the Amballa District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (4): 900-901.
- PARR, C. I. 1935. The Bronze-capped Teal [*Eunetta falcata* (Georgi)] in the Samastipur District, Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1): 195.
- ROBEY, H. P. O. 1948. Bronze-capped Teal [*Eunetta falcata* (Georgi)] in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749.
- ROBSON, C. 1997. India. *OBC Bull.* 25: 63-64.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2001. From the Field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 34: 83.
- TAYLOR, J. N. 1954. Occurrence of Bronzecapped or Falcated Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) near Calcutta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52 (2&3): 607.
- VIJAYRAJJI. 1932. Occurrence of the Bronzecapped or Falcated Teal *Eunetta falcata* in Kutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (4): 899.
- WAITE, H. W. 1916. Bronze-capped Teal *Eunetta falcata* in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV (3): 599.
- WALL, F. 1913. Occurrence of the Bronze Capped Teal (*Eunetta falcata*) in Oudh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (1): 202.

Eurasian Wigeon *Anas penelope* Linnaeus, 1758

- ALI, Salim, and Hugh Whistler. 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 206-220. (With 1 plate).
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1930. Contributions to the museum from January 1 to September 30, 1930. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (3): 855-858 [856].
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VI. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 235-261.
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- . 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CHATTERJEE, Sujan. 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1-4.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- EDITORS. 1930. Migration of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (2): 568-569.
- . 1934. The migration of wild fowl, the Society's bird ringing scheme. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (3): 738.
- . 1936. Migration of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (4): 833.
- . 1948. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the *Journal* from time to time). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 690-699.
- . 1956. Bird migration in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 54 (1): 193.
- . 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 784-793. (1968).
- . 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- . 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- FERNANDO, E. C. 1968. *Anas penelope* - the European Widgeon. *Loris* 11 (4): 208.
- FLEMING, W. N. 1898. Notes on wildfowl in the Tinnevely District, South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 215-216.
- GROTE, H. 1928. Entenzug Mittelsibirien-Vorderindien. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 36 (3): 72-74.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HARRISON, James, and Jeffery Harrison. 1969. Some wild-shot duck hybrids from the Indian subcontinent. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 670-676. (1968).
- HODGSON, B. H. 1833. On the Migration of the Natatores and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiatick Researches* XVIII (VII): 122-128.
- HOFFMANN, Thilo W. 1989. Notes on the status and distribution of some birds in Sri Lanka as listed in S. D. Ripley (1982) "A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (1): 7-16.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1899. Note on the White-eyed Duck (*Nyroca ferruginea*) and the Tufted Duck (*N. fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 775.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- KESWAL. 1886. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (4): 153-175.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- KURHADE, Sudhakar. 2003. Sighting of Black Stork and White Stork in Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 43 (3): 41.
- LESTER, C. D. 1896. Field notes from Cutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (2): 331-333.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 10: 3.
- MATTHEW, Ranjan. 2002. The trip to Yaparla, Mahbubnagar District. *Pitta* 139: 1-2.
- MEHTA, H. S., R. Paliwal, and M. L. Thakur. 2003. Birds of Balh Valley. *NLBW* 43 (4): 56-57.
- NANDI, N. C. 1984. *Index-Catalogue of Avian Haematozoa from India*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 48.) Calcutta: Zoological

- Survey of India. Pbk. (15.5 x 24cm), 2 pr. II., pp. i-ii, 1-64+2.
- NEWTON, Paul N., Stanley Breeden, and Guy J. Norman. 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (3) (25 May): 477-498. (1986).
- PATEL, Piyush. 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11-12.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PILLAY, B. Subbaiah. 1962. Wigeon, *Anas penelope* Linn. and Redhead Pochard, *Aythya ferina* (Linn.), at Coimbatore, South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (1): 286-287.
- PITTIIE, Aashesh. 1983. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (3): 8-11.
- RIPPON, G. 1887. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 523-524.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1989. Recent reports: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 9: 38.
- . 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- ROBSON, Craig R. 1986. Recent observations of birds in Xizang and Qinghai provinces, China. *Forktail* 2: 67-82. (With 2 b&w. photographs, 2 maps, 1 table and 1 appendix.)
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.)
- SINGHA, Hilloljyoti, Amarjit Narayan Dev, Rimpul Hazarika, Kaustoo Gopal Goswami, and Banita Roy. 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- SRINIVASULU, C., and Bhargavi Srinivasulu. 2000. Sex ratio of wintering waterfowl at selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* XV (2): 199-201.
- SUGATHAN, R., David S. Melville, and S. Alagar Rajan. 1987. Further additions to the avifauna of Point Calimere. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84 (1): 206-207.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 111: 3.
- UNWIN, W. A. 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 169.
- YULE, J. H. 1897. Small game of the Peshawar District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 160-161.

Mallard *Anas platyrhynchos* Linnaeus, 1758

- ABERCROMBIE, J. R. 1924. Southern range of the Mallard *Anas boschas*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (4): 1052.
- AHMAD, Khurshed. 1999. Birds in Dachigam National Park. *NLBW* 39 (2): 22-24.
- AITKEN, E. H. 1900. [Mr. Aitken gave some notes on birds not usually found in or near Bombay which have appeared this year...]. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 398.
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ANDERSON, J. M. 1883. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 428-429.
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1930. Contributions to the museum from January 1 to September 30, 1930. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (3): 855-858 [856].
- . 1951. Bird migration in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50 (1): 177.
- . 2003. Records of Mallards. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 7.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 171-198. (With plate II.).
- . 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 1-31. (With plate V.).
- . 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VI. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 235-261.
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 91-96.
- . 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- CHATTERJEE, Sujan. 1999. Misreporting of Mallards. *NLBW* 39 (4): 66.
- . 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1-4.
- COLVIN, E. J. D. 1918. Note on the habits of the Mallard *Anas boschas* (sic). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (1): 291.
- CROIX, O. H. de St. 1956. The Duck season in North India, 1955-56. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (3): 473-474.
- DASGUPTA, Prasun. 2003. Rednecked Grebe in eastern India.

- NLBW 43 (4): 58.
- DEUTI, K. 1999. Mallards in southern West Bengal. *NLBW* 39 (2): 35.
- EDITORS. 1929. Migration of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34 (1): 229.
- , 1930. Migration of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (2): 568-569.
- , 1936. Migration of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (3): 627-628.
- , 1938. Migration of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 335.
- , 1946. Migration of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*): recovery of ringed bird. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (1): 185.
- , 1947. Recoveries of 'ringed' duck. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (4): 732.
- , 1948. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the *Journal* from time to time). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 690-699.
- , 1956. Bird migration in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 54 (1): 193.
- FINN, F. 1898. On some noteworthy Indian birds. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXVI (2): 523-528 (1898?).
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HARRISON, James, and Jeffery Harrison. 1969. Some wild-shot duck hybrids from the Indian subcontinent. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 670-676. (1968).
- HASH, C. T., Ajay Varadachary, and Susan E. Moss. 1996. Mallards and other mysteries - an update on the birds of ICRISAT Asia Center. *Mayura* 11: 12-15. (1994).
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1913. Baer's Pochard, *Nyroca baeri* and other rare ducks in Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 399.
- HOMÉ, W. M. L. 1926. The occurrence of the Pink-footed Goose *Anas brachyrhynchos* and the Mallard *Anas boscosus* in Jaipur, Rajputana. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 (2): 522.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- , 1904. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VIII. Addenda et corrigenda. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (1): 70-75.
- , 1923. Plumage of adult Mallard *Anas platyrhynchos* and notes on Woodcock and Woodsnipe in the Nilgiris. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (2): 564.
- , 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon geese and ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 9-12.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- JONES, A. J. 1930. Occurrence of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*) in upper Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (2): 577.
- KALSI, R. S. 1990. Copulation in water by wintering Mallards. *NLBW* 30 (5-6): 15.
- KEELAN, W. P. 1940. Injuries to the feet of a Mallard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLII (1): 191.
- KESWAL. 1886. Notes on the waters of western India. Part I. - "British Deccan and Khandesh.". *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 97-123.
- , 1888a. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- , 1888b. Waters of western India. (Supplementary note.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 69-71.
- KHACHER, Shivraj Kumar. 1977. Occurrence of the Black Stork (*Ciconia nigra*) in Saurashtra. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 (2): 390-391. (1976).
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LESTER, C. D. 1896. Field notes from Cutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (2): 331-333.
- LIGHTFOOT, S. S. C. 1933. The occurrence of the Mallard *Anas platyrhynchos* (Linn.) at Taunggyi, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 (4): 1008.
- LUDLOW, F. 1915. Mallard breeding in the Karachi Zoo. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (3): 584.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MEHTA, H. S., R. Paliwal, and M. L. Thakur. 2003. Birds of Balh Valley. *NLBW* 43 (4): 56-57.
- NAOROJI, Rishad, and Harkirat Sangha. 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1-38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by Rishad Naoroji). (Unpublished report.)
- PATEL, Piyush. 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11-12.
- PITTE, Aasheesh. 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- PURANDARE, R. 1998. Sightings of Mallards near Pune. *NLBW* 37 (6): 107. (1997).

- RAND, Austin L., and Robert L. Fleming. 1957. Birds from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 41 (1): 1-218. (With 6 text-figures.).
- ROBERTS, J. O. M. 1978. Breeding of the Mallard *Anser platyrhynchos* (sic) in Nepal. *NLBW* 18 (8): 2-3.
- ROBERTS, James O. M. 1979. Breeding of the Mallard (*Anser* (sic) *platyrhynchos*) in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75 (2): 485-486. (1978).
- ROBSON, Craig. 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001b. From the Field: India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 86.
- . 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64-65.
- SHAH, G. Mustafa, and M. Y. Qadri. 1988. Food of Mallard, *Anas platyrhynchos* at Hokarsar Wetland, Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85 (2): 325-331.
- SHEPARD, T. F. G. 1924. Southern range of the Mallard *Anas boscas*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (4): 1052.
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.).
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- STABLES, R. H. 1923. The occurrence of the Mallard *Anas platyrhyncha* in Rajputana. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (1): 277.
- STAPYLTON, J. M. 1937. Occurrence of Mallard *Anas platyrhyncha* (Linn.) at Hoshangabad. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (3): 639.
- SULTANA, Aisha, and Jamal A. Khan. 2000. Birds of oak forests in the Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 16: 131-146. (With one figure and five tables.).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 111: 3.
- TURNER, G. M. 1931. Further record of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhyncha*) occurring in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 209.
- VARU, S. N. 2003. Mallards in Kachchh. *Flamingo* 1 (2): 3.
- VORA, Uday. 2004. Some important sightings. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 10 (2003).
- WATSON, H. D. 1924. Southern range of the Mallard *Anas boscas*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (4): 1052.
- WHISTLER, H. 1914a. Birds of the Jhelum District. General remarks on the month. *Bird Notes* Ser. New Series., V (4): 126-136.
- . 1914b. Birds of the Jhelum District. *Bird Notes* Ser. New Series., V (5): 160-169.
- WHITE, N. Thirkell. 1930. Occurrence of the Mallard (*Anas platyrhyncha*) in Upper Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (2): 577.
- WILLIAMS, J. 1937. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the South Coimbatore District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (4): 732-739. (With one plate).
- YULE, J. H. 1897. Small game of the Peshawar District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 160-161.

Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* J. R. Forster, 1781

- ABDULLALI, Humayun. 1943. The moulting of duck after arrival in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 300-301.
- . 1964. [Letter to the Editor]. *Cheetal* 7 (1): 60-61.
- . 1965. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (3): 483-571. (1964).
- . 1967. Notes on Indian birds 10 - occurrence of the Chinese Grey Duck / Spotbill (*Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha* Swinhoe) in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (2): 438-440. (1966).
- AITKEN, E. H. 1900. [Mr. Aitken gave some notes on birds not usually found in or near Bombay which have appeared this year...]. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 398.
- ALI, Salim, and Hugh Whistler. 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 206-220. (With 1 plate.).
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1898. Indian ducks and their allies. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 1-31. (With plate V.).
- . 1903. Rare ducks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (1): 141-142.
- . 1904. The occurrence of rare birds in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (4): 718.
- BAKER, E. Stuart. 1914. A note on the sub-species of the Spot-billed Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (4): 805-807.
- BARNES, H. E. 1891. Nesting in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI (3): 285-317.
- BASKARAN, S. T. 1988. Spotbills galore. *NLBW* 28 (7-8): 12.
- BECHER, E. F. 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J.*

- Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BHAT, Harish R. 2003. Birding at Kaziranga National Park. *NLBW* 43 (6): 87-88.
- BREEDEN, Stanley, and Belinda Breeden. 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (1) (26 July): 1-37.
- BUCK, E. C. 1894. The Spotted-billed Duck. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* IX (1): 97.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1943. Small game shooting in the Salem District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 119-121.
- . 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CADELL, P. R. 1913. Voracity of a python (*Python molurus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (1): 202-203.
- CHATTERJEE, Sujan. 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1-4.
- CHOUDHURY, A. 1993. Distribution of different races of the Spotbill Duck in Assam. *NLBW* 33 (3): 51-52.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- CROIX, O. H. de St. 1956. The Duck season in North India, 1955-56. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (3): 473-474.
- DAS, G. 1997. Quails, Hoopoes and Ducks. *NLBW* 36 (6): 112. (1996).
- DHARMAKUMARSINHI, K. S. 1948. The late stay of migratory birds in Bhavnagar, Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (2): 387-388. (1947).
- DHARMAKUMARSINHI, R. S. 1978. Spotbill Duck (*Anas p. poecilorhyncha* Forster) nesting in a tree. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 74 (2): 354-355. (1977).
- DHARMAKUMARSINHI, R. S., and K. S. Lavkumar. 1972. *Sixty Indian birds*. 1st ed. (With a foreword by Prime Minister Indira Gandhi.)
- . 1981. *Sixty Indian birds*. Reprint ed. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Hbk. (16 x 23.6cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. i-xi+1, 1-100, pl. (60 col. & 44 b&w. photographs, by authors).
- DHINDSA, Manjit S., and Jaswinder S. Sandhu. 1987. Imprinting in Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 198-199. (1986).
- EDITOR. 1981a. [Records of Mr Tony Smith]. *CBCN* 1981: 7-8.
- . 1981b. [Notes of A.J.L. Smith and others.]. *CBCN* 1981: 37-39.
- EDITORS. 1969. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
- . 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- FLEMING, Robert L., and M. A. Traylor. 1961. Notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 35 (8): 441-487.
- FLEMING, W. N. 1898. Notes on wildfowl in the Tinnevely District, South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 215-216.
- FORSTER, Johann Reinhold. (Ed.) 1781. *Indische Zoologie; oder, Systematische Beschreibungen seltener und unbekannter Thiere aus Indien mit 15 illuminirten Kupfertafeln erläutert. Nebst einer kurzen vorläufigen Abhandlung über den Umfang von Indien und die Beschaffenheit des Klima, des Bodens und des Meeres daselbst (-Von den Paradiesvögeln und dem Phönix) und einem Anhang (Specimen Faunulae Indicae auctore T Pennant), darin ein kurzes Verzeichniss der Thiere in Indien mitgetheilt wird = Zoologia Indica, &c.* Halle: Bey J.J. Gebauer. 44cm, [viii], pp. i-iv, 1-42, 15 pl. (col.) [Ripley & Scribner].
- GABRIEL, A. 1966. The Spotted-billed Duck. *Loris* 10 (6): 383-384.
- GANGULI, Usha. 1961. Birds at the Najafgarh Jheel. *NLBW* 1 (10): 1.
- HARINGTON, H. H. 1912. Chinese Grey Duck in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (3): 1086-1088.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munnis. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1931. On the distribution of the Eastern Grey Duck *Anas zonorhyncha*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (2): 460-461.
- . 1932. Distribution of the Eastern Grey Duck *Anas p. zonorhyncha*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 (1): 266-267.
- . 1934. Occurrence of the Eastern Grey Duck (*Anas p. zonorhyncha* Swinhoe) and the Bronze-capped Teal [*Eunetta falcata* (Georgi)] on the Brahmaputra. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (1): 224.
- HOPWOOD, J. C. 1908. A note on the distribution of the Burmese Grey Duck or Spot-bill *Polionetta haringtoni*, Oates. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII (2): 498-499.
- HUDSON, C. 1894. Breeding season of the Spotted-billed Duck. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (4): 556.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- . 1904. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VIII. Addenda et corrigenda. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (1): 70-75.

- , 1930. First Indian record of the Eastern Grey Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha*, Swinhoe) and the occurrence of the Eastern White-eye (*Nyroca rufa baeri* Radde) in Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (3): 810.
- , 1932. The distribution of the Eastern Grey Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (3): 687.
- , 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon geese and ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 9-12.
- , 1952. Record of *Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha* in India. *Ibis* 94 (2): 370.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- JOHNSINGH, A. J. T. 2001. The Kalakad-Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve: A global heritage of biological diversity. *Current Science* 80 (3): 378-388.
- KESWAL, 1886a. Notes on the waters of western India. Part I. - "British Deccan and Khandesh." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 97-123.
- , 1886b. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (4): 153-175.
- , 1887. Waters of western India. Part III. - The Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (2): 73-99.
- , 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- KUMAR, S. Ashok. 2003. Kolleru - a ghost lake. *NLBW* 43 (3): 35-37.
- KUMAR, S. T. 1984. Comment. *Mayura* 4 (4): 16. (1983).
- KURHADE, Sudhakar. 2003. Sighting of Black Stork and White Stork in Ahmednagar, Maharashtra. *NLBW* 43 (3): 41.
- LAHKAR, Kulojyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- LAURIE, L. K. 1891. The preservation of insectivorous birds, birds of plumage, and game in the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI (1): 87-100. (Extract from the Proceedings of the Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces, in the General Department. Dated Nagpur, the 3rd January, 1890. With a "Notification," (pp. 98-100).)
- LAVKUMAR, K. S., and William C. Selover. 1963. A birdwatching outing in Rajkot. *NLBW* 3 (5): 4-5.
- LESTER, C. D. 1896. Field notes from Cutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (2): 331-333.
- MACKENZIE, M. S. J. 1964. For the wildfowler-I: The Spot-Billed Ducks of India. *Cheetal* 6 (2): 38-40.
- MACKENZIE, M. J. S. 1965. For the wildfowler-II. *Cheetal* 7 (2): 38-41.
- MAHESWARAN, G. 1996. Pond Herons and others. *NLBW* 36 (3): 56.
- MAJUMDAR, N. 1984. *On a collection of birds from Adilabad District, Andhra Pradesh.* (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 65.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (16.5 x 24.5cm), 2 pr. II., pp. 1-63+1. (Published: July 1984.)
- MANJUNATH, P., H. K. Kiran Kumar, P. M. Prasanna, and Harish Bhat. 2003. Dr. Salim Ali bird count at Hebbal and Jakkur Lake of Bangalore. *NLBW* 43 (1): Backcover.
- MANJUNATH, P., Pramod Subbarao, and Harish Bhat. 2004. Water bird census conducted in the tanks of north Bangalore (2004). *NLBW* 44 (5): 79-80.
- MILNER, E. 1931. The occurrence of the Spotbill or Grey Duck (*Anas p. poecilorhyncha*) in Upper Chindwin, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 209-210.
- NENE, Y. L. 1997. Babur's observations on Indian flora, fauna, and agriculture. *Asian Agri-History* I (1): 27-40.
- NEWTON, Paul N., Stanley Breeden, and Guy J. Norman. 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (3) (25 May): 477-498. (1986).
- OATES, Eugene W. 1907. On a new species of Grey Duck (*Polionetta haringtoni*) from Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 558-559.
- OLIVER, D. G. 1919. Spot bill duck in Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 (2): 675.
- OSBORN, W. 1904. Nesting of the hornbills. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (4): 715-716.
- PARSONS, R. E. 1937. Intergradation of the races of the Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* (Forster). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (3): 638-639.
- PATEL, Piyush. 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11-12.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTEE, Aasheesh. 2002a. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- , 2002b. Birding notes. *Pitta* 135-136: 7-8.
- , 2002c. Birding notes. *Pitta* 138: 8.
- , 2002d. Birding notes. *Pitta* 139: 7-8.
- RAO, K. Mrutyumjaya. 2004. Report on Uppalapadu bird habitat. *NLBW* 44 (3): 35-40. (With two tables, one text figure and two b&w pics.)
- RAVINDRAN, P. K. 2004. Random notes. *NLBW* 44 (4): 62.

- RAYMENT, G. F. 1894. Odd notes. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VIII (3) (1 February): 442-444.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001b. From the Field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 34: 83.
- . 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- ROBSON, Craig R. 1986. Recent observations of birds in Xizang and Qinghai provinces, China. *Forktail* 2: 67-82. (With 2 b&w. photographs, 2 maps, 1 table and 1 appendix.)
- SASHIKUMAR, C. 1990. Occurrence of some rare migrants in Cannanore, Kerala. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 7-8.
- SAXENA, M. M. 2003. Birds of tribal and hilly district of Dungarpur. *NLBW* 43 (4): 54-55.
- SEWELL, J. H. 1899. Birds of the Kyaukse District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 758-760.
- SHARMA, Koustubh. 2004. Upper Lake - Bhopal: A unique IBA. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 14-15. (With three col. photos.)
- SHOWLER, Dave, Alexander Lees, Rajendra N. Nale, and Bilal Habib. 2004. Indian Bustard Wildlife Sanctuary, Nanaj, Maharashtra, India. *Birding Asia* 1: 58-62. (With one map and three col. photos.)
- SINGH, A. P. 2002. New and significant records from Dehra Dun valley, lower Garhwal Himalayas, India. *Forktail* 18: 151-153.
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- SOMANE, Shailaja S. 1971. Recovery of a Spotbill Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha*) in U.S.S.R. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 244-246.
- SRIDHARAN, U. 1986. An Adjutant gobbles ducklings. *Hornbill* 1986 (2): 26, 35.
- . 1988. Egg moving by a Spotbill Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85 (2): 417-418.
- . 1989. An incident of a male Nukta, *Sarkidiornis melanotos* (Pennant) mounting on a Spotbill *Anas poecilorhyncha* Forster. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85 (3): 612-613. (1988).
- SRIDHARAN, U., and Manohar B R. 1985. A note on the Asiatic Rock Python *Python molurus* feeding on the Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81: 710-711.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 112: 5.
- TRENCH, C. G. C. 1927. The breeding of the Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 (1): 221.
- TRIVEDI, Vikas, and Dishant Parasharya. 2003. Summer count on wetlands around Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.
- TYABJI, N. S. 1961. Birds of Najafgarh. *NLBW* 1 (11): 4-7.
- UTHAMAN, P. K. 1990. Spotbill Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* J.R. Forster in Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87 (2): 290-291.
- UTHAMAN, P. K., and L. Namassivayam. 1991. The birdlife of Kadalundi Estuary. *Blackbuck* 7 (1): 3-11.
- VENKATESAN, S. K. 1989. Notes on the breeding season of some water birds. *Blackbuck* 4 (4): 29-30. (1988).
- VERMA, Ashok, S. Balachandran, Naresh Chaturvedi, and Vinod Patil. 2004. A preliminary report on the biodiversity of Mahul Creek, Mumbai, India with special reference to avifauna. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (9): 1599-1605. (With one map.)
- VYAS, Rakesh, and Himmat Singh. 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (7): 1525-1529.
- WHISTLER, H. 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District and an ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series*, V (11): 377-381.
- WILLIAMS, J. 1937. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the South Coimbatore District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (4): 732-739. (With one plate).

Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linnaeus, 1758

- ABDULLALI, Humayun. 1943. The moulting of duck after arrival in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 300-301.
- . 1974. Notes on the birds in the collection of the Pakistan Zoological Survey, Karachi. *Bangladesh J. Zool.* 2 (2) (29 June): 147-151.
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ANON. 1887a. List of birds from Sind. Presented by Colonel Swinhoe. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 56-57.
- . 1887b. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1992. Nature Alive. *Hornbill* 1992 (2): 33.
- . 1998. Highlights of Mid-winter waterfowl census - January 1998. *NLBW* 38 (2): 37.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VI. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 235-261.

- BALASUNDARAM, Chellam, and S. Rathi. 2004. Avifaunal diversity of Tiruverumbur Taluk, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (3): 1417-1421. (With one map and one table.)
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 91-96.
- BISHOP, K. David. 1999. Preliminary notes on some birds in Bhutan. *Forktail* 15: 87-91. (With one map.)
- BOLSTER, R. C. 1923. An albino Shoveller *Spatula clypeata*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (1): 285.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1943. Small game shooting in the Salem District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 119-121.
- . 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CHATTERJEE, Sujan. 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1-4.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- DASGUPTA, Prasun. 2003. Rednecked Grebe in eastern India. *NLBW* 43 (4): 58.
- DHARMAKUMARSINHJI, K. S. 1948. The late stay of migratory birds in Bhavnagar, Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (2): 387-388. (1947).
- DHARMAKUMARSINHJI, R. S. 1975. A Whiteheaded Duck. *NLBW* 15 (1): 9.
- EDITORS. 1932. Migration of wildfowl. The Society's bird-ringing scheme. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (4): 901.
- . 1936. Migration of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (3): 627-628.
- . 1938. Migration of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 335.
- . 1948. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the *Journal* from time to time). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 690-699.
- . 1961. Bird migration in India. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (1): 284.
- . 1964. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (2): 451.
- . 1965a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (3): 693. (1964).
- . 1965b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 (2): 307.
- . 1967a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (2): 444-446. (1966).
- . 1967b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 (2): 371-374.
- . 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 784-793. (1968).
- . 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- . 1969c. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
- . 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- FLEMING, Robert L., and M. A. Traylor. 1961. Notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 35 (8): 441-487.
- GREENWAY, J. C. 1973. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History, Part I. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 150: 209-345.
- GUPTA, H. S. 2004. Waterbirds diversity of Ranchi District. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (9): 1630+i-iii.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HARRISON, James, and Jeffery Harrison. 1969. Some wild-shot duck hybrids from the Indian subcontinent. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 670-676. (1968).
- HOME, W. M. Logan. 1914. Shoveller in the N.W.F.P. in August. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (2): 364-365.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1899. Note on the White-eyed Duck (*Nyroca ferruginea*) and the Tufted Duck (*N. fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 775.
- . 1901. The Shoveller as an article of food. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (4) (18 May): 705.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- ISHTIAQ, Farah, Asad R. Rahmani, Salim Javed, and Malcolm C. Coulter. 2004. Nest-site characteristics of Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) and White-necked Stork (*Ciconia episcopus*) in Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 101 (1): 90-95.
- KANNAN, Ragupathy. 1998. Avifauna of the Anaimalai Hills (Western Ghats) of southern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 95 (2): 193-214. (With 30 text-figs., and 1 map.)
- KESWAL. 1886. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (4): 153-175.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- KUMAR, S. Ashok. 2003. Kolleru - a ghost lake. *NLBW* 43 (3): 35-37.

- LAHKAR, Kulojyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- LAVKUMAR, K. S. 1961. A bird watching excursion on the River Aji, Rajkot. *NLBW* 1 (6): 1-2.
- LESTER, C. D. 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 168.
- MACKENZIE, J. M. S. 1966. For the wildfowler-IV. *Cheetal* 8 (2): 10-12.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MARTIN, T. F. 1996. Shovellers galore at the Hebbal tank. *NLBW* 36 (4): 67-68.
- MATHEW, D. N. 1971. A review of the recovery data obtained by the Bombay Natural History Society's Bird Migration Study Project. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 65-85.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 11: 3.
- MATHEWS, G. M. 1913. Additions and corrections to my reference list. *Austral Avian Record* 1 (8): 187-196.
- NEWTON, Paul N., Stanley Breeden, and Guy J. Norman. 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (3) (25 May): 477-498. (1986).
- OLIVIER, H. D. 1902. Small game shooting prospects in Western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (3) (18 October): 582-586.
- PATEL, Piyush. 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11-12.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTIÉ, Aasheesh. 1997. Editorial [On the value of birds]. *Pitta* 72: 1, 4.
- . 2002a. Toxic wastes emptying into Hussain Sagar in Hyderabad. *NLBW* 42 (4): 88.
- . 2002b. Birding notes. *Pitta* 132-133 (April-May): 6-8.
- . 2002c. Birding notes. *Pitta* 139: 7-8.
- RAHMANI, Asad R. 1992. Feeding association of the Little Grebe *Podiceps ruficollis* (Pallas) with ducks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 88 (2): 279-280. (1991).
- RANK, D. N. 2004. Harrier count and birdwatching at Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 4-5 (2003).
- RAOL, Lalsinh M. 1963. Birdwatching around Rajkot. *NLBW* 3 (7): 6-7.
- ROBSON, Craig R. 1986. Recent observations of birds in Xizang and Qinghai provinces, China. *Forktail* 2: 67-82. (With 2 b&w. photographs, 2 maps, 1 table and 1 appendix.).
- ROBSON, Craig. 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- SANGHA, Harkirat S. 2002. Occurrence and association of Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* with other species at Sambhar, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 99 (2) (6 September): 301-302.
- SANTHARAM, V. 2004. A sight record of the Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* from the Kandukur Tank, Chittoor District, Andhra Pradesh. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1 (3) (30 June): 44.
- SASHIKUMAR, C. 2004. Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga* Pallas and Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linn. - two rare records from Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 101 (1): 154.
- SAXENA, R. 1993. Tolerance of disturbance in Shoveller and Little Grebe. *Blackbuck* 9 (1): 25.
- SEWELL, J. H. 1899. Birds of the Kyaukse District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 758-760.
- SHARMA, Koustubh. 2004. Upper Lake - Bhopal: A unique IBA. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 14-15. (With three col. photos.).
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.).
- SINGHA, Hillojyoti, Amarjit Narayan Dev, Rimpul Hazarika, Kaustoo Gopal Goswami, and Banita Roy. 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
- SIVAPERUMAN, C., and E. A. Jayson. 2003. Occurrence of Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linn. in Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 99 (3): 517-518 (2002).
- SRINIVASULU, C., and Bhargavi Srinivasulu. 2000. Sex ratio of wintering waterfowl at selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* XV (2): 199-201.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaitare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 112: 5.
- TRIVEDI, Vikas, and Dishant Parasharya. 2003. Summer count on wetlands around Bhavnagar. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.
- VERMA, Ashok. 2003. Feeding association of Marsh Harrier (*Circus aeruginosus*) with Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Keoladeo National Park (Bharatpur, India). *Aquila* 109-110: 47-50.
- VYAS, Rakesh, and Himmat Singh. 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print*

J. 19 (7): 1525-1529.

- WHISTLER, H. 1914a. Birds of the Jhelum District. General remarks on the month. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (4): 126-136.
- . 1914b. Birds of the Jhelum District. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (5): 160-169.
- . 1914c. Birds of the Jhelum District. An ornithological diary from the Punjab. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (6): 199-

205. (With two b&w photos.)

- WILLIAMS, J. 1937. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the South Coimbatore District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (4): 732-739. (With one plate).
- YOUNG, Martin. 1905. Birds' nesting near Mhow, C.I. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (3): 514-516.
- YULE, J. H. 1897. Small game of the Peshawar District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 160-161.

Andaman Teal *Anas gibberifrons* S. Müller, 1842

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1965. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (3): 483-571. (1964).
- ANON. 1987. Endangered nature and nature conservation - the fauna outside national parks and sanctuaries. *Cheetal* 28 (2): 5-14.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VI. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 235-261.
- BUTLER, A. L. 1897. The Oceanic Teal (*Mareca gibberifrons*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 332-333.
- . 1900. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Part IV. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 144-154.
- FLEMING, J. H. 1911. A new teal from the Andaman Islands. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 24: 215-216.
- GANDHI, Tara. 2004. Conservation challenges for IBAs in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Mistnet* 4 (3&4): 4-5, 18. (Jul-Dec 2003). (With one col. photo.).
- GREEN, Andy. 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991.* (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vesseem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 80-84. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- HUME, A. O. 1873. Novelties? *Stray Feathers* I (2,3&4): 294-304.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1904. The Oceanic, or Andaman Teal (*Nettion*

alligulare). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (3): 524.

- KAZMIERCAK, K. 1991. Andaman update. *OBC Bull.* 13: 35.
- KULKARNI, Sarang, and Manish Chandi. 2003. Note on breeding of Andaman Teal *Anas gibberifrons* in South Andaman Islands, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 100 (1): 112-113.
- MCVEAN, D. N. 1976. Report on the land use in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. IUCN.
- MUKHERJEE, A. K. 1981. Status of the Andaman Teal, *Anas gibberifrons albigularis* (Hume). In: *Proc. Wildlife Workshop.* (:), pp. 121-122.
- OSMASTON, B. B. 1906. Notes on Andaman birds, with accounts of the nidification of several species whose nests and eggs have not been hitherto described. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 486-491.
- RIPLEY, S. D. 1942. A review of the species *Anas castanea*. *The Auk* 59 (1): 90-99.
- RIPLEY, S. Dillon, and Bruce M. Beehler. 1989. Ornithogeographic affinities of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *Journal of Biogeography* 16: 323-332. (With three figures and two tables (as appendices).)
- VUAYAN, L. 1996. Status and conservation of the Andaman Teal (*Anas gibberifrons albigularis*). *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 13: 831-842.
- WILSON, N. F. 1904. The Oceanic, or Andaman Teal (*Nettion albigulare*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (3): 525-526.
- YOUNG, H. G. 1997. Grey Teals in Asia. *OBC Bull.* 24: 54-57.

Northern Pintail *Anas acuta* Linnaeus, 1758

- ADAM, R. M. 1874. Additional note on the birds of the Sambhur Lake and its vicinity. *Stray Feathers* II (4&5): 337-341. (Issue No. is given as "4&5" in contents whereas "4" on title page.)

- AHMAD, Khursheed. 1999. Birds in Dachigam National Park. *NLBW* 39 (2): 22-24.
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat.*

- Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ALI, Salim. 1981. The Himalaya in Indian ornithology. Chap. 2. In: *The Himalaya: Aspects of change*. 1st ed. (Editors: LALL, J. S., and A. D. Moddie) India International Centre / Oxford University Press, Delhi. pp. 16-31.
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1951. Bird migration in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50 (1): 177.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1899a. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VI. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 235-261.
- . 1899b. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 437-464.
- BALASUNDARAM, Chellam, and S. Rathi. 2004. Avifaunal diversity of Tiruverumbur Taluk, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (3): 1417-1421. (With one map and one table.)
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- . 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BECKETT, J. 1943. Late stay of Snipe and weight of Pintail. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 126.
- BETHAM, R. M. 1900. Occurrence of the Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta* on the Bheema River. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 187.
- BHAT, Harish R. 2003. Birding at Kaziranga National Park. *NLBW* 43 (6): 87-88.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1943. Small game shooting in the Salem District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 119-121.
- . 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CHATTERJEE, Suján. 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1-4.
- CHAUDHARY, Hathan. 2004. One-day bird survey at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 6 (2003). (With one line drawing.)
- CHOUDHURY, Anwaruddin. 2003. The birds of Nongkhyllém. *NLBW* 43 (4): 52-53. (With 1 map and 1 table.)
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- CROIX, O. H. de St. 1956. The Duck season in North India, 1955-56. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (3): 473-474.
- DAS, A. K. 1985. A note on the catching of migratory birds which visit Alipore Zoo, Calcutta in winter. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (3): 691-693. (1984).
- DASGUPTA, Prasun. 2003. Rednecked Grebe in eastern India. *NLBW* 43 (4): 58.
- DESAL, R. N. 1994. Migration of the Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* and the Common Pintail *Anas acuta* to the tanks of Dharwad District (Karnataka state: India). *NLBW* 34 (2): 39-40.
- EDITORS. 1929. Migration of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 34 (1): 229.
- . 1947. Recoveries of 'ringed' duck. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (4): 732.
- . 1948a. Recovery of ringed duck in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (2): 385. (1947).
- . 1948b. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the *Journal* from time to time). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 690-699.
- . 1951. Bird migration in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50 (1): 177.
- . 1956. Bird migration in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 54 (1): 193.
- . 1962. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (2): 662-665.
- . 1965. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (3): 693. (1964).
- . 1967a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 (2): 371-374.
- . 1967b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (2): 444-446. (1966).
- . 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 784-793. (1968).
- . 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- . 1969c. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
- . 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- FINN, Frank. 1900. Notes on the structure and function of the Tracheal Bulb in male Anatidæ. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXIX Part II (2) (26 October): 147-149.
- FLEMING, W. N. 1898. Notes on wildfowl in the Tinnevely District, South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 215-216.
- GAY, Thomas. 2003. Reprint: An evening at Pashan Lake, Poona. *NLBW* 43 (2): 25.
- GIRI, T., and H. Choudhary. 1997. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6 (2): 7-8.
- GROTE, H. 1928. Entenzug Mittelsibirien-Vorderindien. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 36 (3): 72-74.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.

- HARRISON, James, and Jeffery Harrison. 1969. Some wild-shot duck hybrids from the Indian subcontinent. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 670-676. (1968).
- HOME, W. M. Logan. 1909. Pintail (*Dafila acuta*) in Balistan in July. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (3): 750.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1899. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hyalakandy District, Cachar. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 676-683.
- . 1899. Note on the White-eyed Duck (*Nyroca ferruginea*) and the Tufted Duck (*N. fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 775.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IVER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- JOHNSINGH, A. J. T. 2001. The Kalakad-Mundanthurai Tiger Reserve: A global heritage of biological diversity. *Current Science* 80 (3): 378-388.
- KAZMIERCZAK, Krys. 2003. Birding in Sri Lanka 25 November-20 December 1990. *Mayura* 16: 11-34.
- KESWAL. 1886a. Notes on the waters of western India. Part I. - "British Deccan and Khandesh." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 97-123.
- . 1886b. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (4): 153-175.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LAHKAR, Kulojyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- LAINER, Heinz. 1999. The birds of Goa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96 (2): 203-220. (With 1 map.).
- . 2000. Waterfowl of the Caramboim Lake. *NLBW* 40 (5): 59-60.
- LAVKUMAR, K. S. 1961. A bird watching excursion on the River Aji, Rajkot. *NLBW* 1 (6): 1-2.
- LEMESSURIER, A. 1875. Additional notes on the avifauna of Sindh. *Stray Feathers* III (5): 378-382.
- MAGRATH, H. A. F. 1912. The Pintail Duck (*Dafila acuta*) shot in September. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (2): 658.
- MANJUNATH, P., H. K. Kiran Kumar, P. M. Prasanna, and Harish Bhat. 2003. Dr. Salim Ali bird count at Hebbal and Jakkur Lake of Bangalore. *NLBW* 43 (1): Backcover.
- MANJUNATH, P., Pramod Subbarao, and Harish Bhat. 2004. Water bird census conducted in the tanks of north Bangalore (2004). *NLBW* 44 (5): 79-80.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MATHEW, D. N. 1971. A review of the recovery data obtained by the Bombay Natural History Society's Bird Migration Study Project. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 65-85.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 11: 3.
- MATTHEW, Ranjan. 2002. The trip to Yaparla, Mahabubnagar District. *Pitta* 139: 1-2.
- MURRAY, James A. 1889. *The edible and game birds of British India with its dependencies and Ceylon*. London and Bombay: Trübner & Co. and Education Society's Press. Hbk. (16.0 x 23.5cm, trimmed and re-bound), pp. 1-8, i-xi+3, 1-237+1, 4 pl. (col. by; author); 44 pll. (woodcuts by author), 2 tables.
- NANDI, N. C. 1984. *Index-Catalogue of Avian Haematozoa from India*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 48.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (15.5 x 24cm), 2 pr. ll., pp. i-ii, 1-64+2.
- NAOROJI, Rishad, and Harkirat Sangha. 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1-38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by Rishad Naoroji). (Unpublished report.)
- NEELAKANTAN, K. K. 1983. The Pintail (*Anas acuta* Linn.) - an addition to the birds occurring in Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (3): 667-668 (1982).
- NEWTON, Paul N., Stanley Breeden, and Guy J. Norman. 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (3) (25 May): 477-498. (1986).
- PARSONS, R. E. 1944. Moulting of duck after arrival in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (3): 478-479.
- PATEL, Piyush. 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11-12.
- PHILLIPS, W. W. A. 1953. Notes upon some birds of the Mannar coast of north-west Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* 27 (1): 77-81.
- PHILLIPS, William Watt Addison. 1952. *Birds of Ceylon. Birds of our swamps and tanks*. Vol. 2. 4 vols. Colombo: Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Pbk. (12.5 x 19.0cm, with illus. dust cover by Mrs. Cicely Lushington; With b&w. portraits of author on front flap and artist on back flap), pp. 1-51+1, 20 pll. (col. by Mrs. Cicely Lushington), pll. 1-5 (b&w. photographs by Author); 1 map.

- . 1955. *Birds of Ceylon. Birds of our highlands*. Vol. 3. 4 vols. Colombo: Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd. Pbk. (12.0 x 18.6cm, with illus. dust cover by Mrs. Cicely Lushington; With b&w. portraits of author on front flap and artist on back flap). pp. 1-51, 20 pll. (col. by Mrs. Cicely Lushington), pll. 1-5 (b&w. photographs by Author); 2 maps.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTIÉ, Aasheesh. 1983. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (3): 8-11.
- . 2002a. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- . 2002b. Birding notes. *Pitta* 135-136: 7-8.
- . 2002c. Birding notes. *Pitta* 139: 7-8.
- PRIDEAUX, F. W. A. 1923. Late stay of Pintail *Dafla acuta* in the C.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (3): 839.
- RAHMANI, Asad R. 1992. Feeding association of the Little Grebe *Podiceps ruficollis* (Pallas) with ducks. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 88 (2): 279-280. (1991).
- RANK, D. N. 2004. Harrier count and birdwatching at Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 4-5 (2003).
- RAOL, Lalsinh M. 1963. Birdwatching around Rajkot. *NLBW* 3 (7): 6-7.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2003. From the field. India. *IBC Bull.* 37: 79.
- . 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- ROSENER, Victor. 1954. Awareness in wildfowl. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (4): 161-165. (With three b&w photos.).
- SASHIKUMAR, C. 1990. Occurrence of some rare migrants in Cannanore, Kerala. *NLBW* 30 (3-4): 7-8.
- . 2004. Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga* Pallas and Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linn. - two rare records from Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 101 (1): 154.
- SASHIKUMAR, C., and Mohamed Jafer Palot. 2002. Wetlands and waterfowl of Kerala, India - an overview. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 147-153. (With 1 Appendix.)
- SAXENA, M. M. 2003. Birds of tribal and hilly district of Durgapur. *NLBW* 43 (4): 54-55.
- SEWELL, J. H. 1899. Birds of the Kyaukse District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 758-760.
- SHARMA, Koustubbh. 2004. Upper Lake - Bhopal: A unique IBA. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 14-15. (With three col. photos.).
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufousvented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.).
- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50.
- SINGHA, Hilloljiyoti, Amarjit Narayan Dev, Rimpul Hazarika, Kaustoo Gopal Goswami, and Banita Roy. 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- SRINIVASULU, C., and Bhargavi Srinivasulu. 2000. Sex ratio of wintering waterfowl at selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* XV (2): 199-201.
- TAHER, H. 1995. Sex ratio of the Pintail *Anas acuta*. *Mayura* 10: 38. (1993).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 112: 5.
- VERMA, Ashok. 2003. Feeding association of Marsh Harrier (*Circus aeruginosus*) with Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Keoladeo National Park (Bharatpur, India). *Aquila* 109-110: 47-50.
- VERMA, Ashok, S. Balachandran, Naresh Chaturvedi, and Vinod Patil. 2004. A preliminary report on the biodiversity of Mahul Creek, Mumbai, India with special reference to avifauna. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (9): 1599-1605. (With one map.).
- VYAS, Rakesh, and Himmat Singh. 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (7): 1525-1529.
- WALL, F. 1906. Plumage of young male Pintail duck (*Dafla acuta*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 238-239.
- WHISTLER, H. 1914a. Birds of the Jhelum District. General remarks on the month. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (4): 126-136.
- . 1914b. Birds of the Jhelum District. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (5): 160-169.
- WILLIAMS, J. 1937. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the South Coimbatore District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (4): 732-739. (With one plate).
- YADAVA, S. C. 1978. Comparative study of haematological values in some selected Indian birds: Blood glucose. *Annals Zool., Agra* 14 (2): 72-75.
- YULE, J. H. 1897. Small game of the Peshawar District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 160-161.

Garganey *Anas querquedula* Linnaeus, 1758

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1958. Deliberate drowning by a raptorial bird. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 (2): 353-354.
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ALI, Salim. 1962. The BNHS/WHO Bird Migration Study Project - 2. Activities from 15-12-61 to 15-10-62. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (3): 922-929.
- , 1962. The BNHS/WHO bird migration field project. Report of activities for the period 15 December 1961 to 15 April 1962. *NLBW* 2 (2): Suppl. 1-4.
- AMBEDKAR, V. C. 1988. Migration news. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 1: 34-36.
- ANDERSON, R. Charles, and Michael Baldock. 2001. New records of birds from the Maldives, with notes on other species. *Forktail* 17: 67-73.
- ANON. 1887a. List of birds from Sind. Presented by Colonel Swinhoe. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 11 (1): 56-57.
- , 1887b. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 11 (4): 221-228.
- , 1930. Contributions to the museum from January 1 to September 30, 1930. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (3): 855-858 [856].
- , 1953. Bird migration in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51 (3): 749.
- BALASUNDARAM, Chellam, and S. Rathi. 2004. Avifaunal diversity of Tiruverumbur Taluk, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (3): 1417-1421. (With one map and one table.)
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- , 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BREEDEN, Stanley, and Belinda Breeden. 1982. The drought of 1979-1980 at the Keoladeo Ghana Sanctuary, Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79 (1) (26 July): 1-37.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1943. Small game shooting in the Salem District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 119-121.
- , 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CAMERON, R. M. 1970. Notes from the Ceylon Bird Club - 1969/70. *Loris* 12 (1): 62-63.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- DAS, A. K. 1985. A note on the catching of migratory birds which visit Alipore Zoo, Calcutta in winter. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (3): 691-693. (1984).
- DHARMAKUMARSINHJI, K. S. 1948. The late stay of migratory birds in Bhavnagar, Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (2): 387-388. (1947).
- EDITORS. 1940. Migration of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (4): 902-903.
- , 1952. Bird migration in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50 (4): 949.
- , 1953. Bird migration in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (3): 749.
- , 1962. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (1): 297.
- , 1963. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 60 (2): 461-462.
- , 1964a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 60 (3): 736. (1963).
- , 1964b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (2): 451.
- , 1965. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 (2): 307.
- , 1967a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (2): 444-446. (1966).
- , 1967b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 (2): 371-374.
- , 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 784-793. (1968).
- , 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- , 1969c. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
- , 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- FLEMING, W. N. 1898. Notes on wildfowl in the Tinnevely District, South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (1): 215-216.
- GANGULI, Usha. 1961. Birds at the Najafgarh Jheel. *NLBW* 1 (10): 1.
- GHOSH, Suchitra, and N. N. Chatterjea. 2003. Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve. *Samsad News* 21 (9&10) (September-October): 1-4.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.

- HODGSON, B. H. 1833. On the Migration of the Natatores and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiatick Researches* XVIII (VII): 122-128.
- HOFFMANN, T. W., Upali Ekanayake, and Deepal Warakagoda. 1995. Annaivilundawa tanks. *OBC Bull.* 21: 13-14.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1899a. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 676-683.
- . 1899b. Autumnal arrivals. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 774-775.
- . 1899c. Note on the White-eyed Duck (*Nyroca ferruginea*) and the Tufted Duck (*N. fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 775.
- . 1901. Late stay and early arrival of duck in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (3): 541.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- . 1953. The Travancore-Cochin State backwaters and the Vembanad Lake and the Garganey on the latter. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVI (3): 147. (With one b&w photo by Christopher Dove).
- INSKIPP, Carol, and Tim Inskipp. 2001. A re-visit to Nepal's lowland protected areas. *Danphe* 10 (1/2): 4-7.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- KAZMIERCZAK, Krys. 2003. Birding in Sri Lanka 25 November-20 December 1990. *Mayura* 16: 11-34.
- KESWAL. 1886. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (4): 153-175.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KHACHER, Lavkumar. 1994. Garganey *Anas querquedula* Linn. recovered above 3950 m in the Western Himalaya. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91 (2): 309-310.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LAINER, Heinz. 1999. The birds of Goa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96 (2): 203-220. (With 1 map.).
- . 2000. Waterfowl of the Caramboim Lake. *NLBW* 40 (5): 59-60.
- LAVKUMAR, K. S. 1961. A bird watching excursion on the River Aji, Rajkot. *NLBW* 1 (6): 1-2.
- LAVKUMAR, K. S., and William C. Selover. 1963. A birdwatching outing in Rajkot. *NLBW* 3 (5): 4-5.
- LEMESSURIER, A. 1875. Additional notes on the avifauna of Sindh. *Stray Feathers* III (5): 378-382.
- LESTER, C. D. 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 168.
- MACDONALD, Malcolm. 1960. *Birds in my Indian garden*. London: Jonathan Cape. Hbk. (23.0 x 32.5cm, with illus. dust cover), pp. 1-192, frontisp. (col. photograph by Christina Loke), pll. 1-97 (b&w. photographs between pages, by Christina Loke).
- MACKENZIE, J. M. S. 1966. For the wildfowler-IV. *Cheetal* 8 (2): 10-12.
- MAJUMDAR, N. 1984. *On a collection of birds from Adilabad District, Andhra Pradesh*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 65.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (16.5 x 24.5cm), 2 pr. II., pp. 1-63+1. (Published: July 1984.)
- MANJUNATH, P., H. K. Kiran Kumar, P. M. Prasanna, and Harish Bhat. 2003. Dr. Salim Ali bird count at Hebbal and Jakkur Lake of Bangalore. *NLBW* 43 (1): Backcover.
- MANJUNATH, P., Pramod Subbarao, and Harish Bhat. 2004. Water bird census conducted in the tanks of north Bangalore (2004). *NLBW* 44 (5): 79-80.
- MATHEW, D. N. 1971. A review of the recovery data obtained by the Bombay Natural History Society's Bird Migration Study Project. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 65-85.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 10: 3.
- NAMEER, P. O. 2002. An overview of the wetlands of Kerala and their conservation. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 177-181. (With 3 figures and 2 tables.)
- NANDI, N. C. 1984. *Index-Catalogue of Avian Haematozoa from India*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 48.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (15.5 x 24cm), 2 pr. II., pp. i-ii, 1-64+2.
- NAOROJI, Rishad, and Harkirat Sangha. 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1-38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by Rishad Naoroji).

(Unpublished report.)

- NEELAKANTAN, K. K. 1962. Birds in the land of "Mr. B.A.": An account of a trip to a creek in Andhra Pradesh. *NLBW* 2 (2): 1-3.
- NEWTON, Paul N., Stanley Breeden, and Guy J. Norman. 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (3) (25 May): 477-498. (1986).
- OBERHOLSER, Harry C. 1900. Notes on birds collected by Doctor W.L. Abbott in central Asia. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* XXII (1195): 205-228.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTI, Aasheesh. 1983. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad. with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (3): 8-11.
- . 2002. Birding notes. *Pitta* 135-136: 7-8.
- PRAKASAM, V. R., and P. Martin. 1991. Notes on the Migratory Teal, *Anas querquedula* at Sasthamkotta, Quilon. *Journal of Ecology* 3: 169-171.
- RAFEK, K. 1994. Sighting of Spotbill Duck and Gadwall at Akkulam Lake, Kerala. *NLBW* 34 (4): 94-95.
- RAND, Austin L., and Robert L. Fleming. 1957. Birds from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 41 (1): 1-218. (With 6 text-figures.).
- RATTRAY, R. H. 1897. Occurrence of the Gargany Teal in India during July. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 333.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1 : 79-80.
- SASHIKUMAR, C. 2004. Greater Spotted Eagle *Aquila clanga* Pallas and Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linn. - two rare records from Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 101 (1): 154.
- SAXENA, M. M. 2003. Birds of tribal and hilly district of Dungarpur. *NLBW* 43 (4): 54-55.
- SIVAPERUMAN, C., and E. A. Jayson. 2003. Occurrence of Northern Shoveller *Anas clypeata* Linn. in Kole Wetlands of Thrissur, Kerala. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 99 (3): 517-518 (2002).
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged.) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 111: 3.
- TRAYNOR, F. R. 1992. Goa - 26th Feb to 12th March 1992, Carambolim Lake. Unpublished.
- VYAS, Rakesh, and Himmat Singh. 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (7): 1525-1529.
- WATSON, George E., Richard L. Zusi, and Robert E. Storer. 1963. *Preliminary field guide to the birds of the Indian Ocean. For use during the International Indian Ocean Expedition.* Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. Pbk. (19.8 x 26cm, illus. cover, by Carolyn Lutz, bis tit.), 1 pr. l. (frontisp.; map), pp. i-x, 1-214+2, 94 pl. l. (line drawings: specimen preparation 1-6, identification 1-88), 17 maps (numbered in contents).
- WILLIAMS, J. 1937. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the South Coimbatore District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (4): 732-739. (With one plate).
- YULE, J. H. 1897. Small game of the Peshawar District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 160-161.

Baikal Teal *Anas formosa* Georgi, 1775

- ANON. 1930. Contributions to the museum from January 1 to September 30, 1930. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (3): 855-858 [856].
- . 1990. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 12: 41-42.
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VI. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 235-261.
- BARTON, E. L. 1899. Occurrence of the Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 429.
- BIRDLIFE, International. 2001. Baikal Teal *Anas formosa*. In: *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Vol. 1. (Editors: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias) BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. pp. 449-478.
- CHATTERJEE, R. N. 1966. Baikal Teal in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 6 (4): 10.
- . 1990. Baikal Teal in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 30 (1-2): 10.
- CHILL, W. N. 1883. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 427.
- CROSBY, Mike. 1995. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 21: 68-69.
- DEUTI, K. 2000. The Baikal Teal and its incidence in West Bengal. *Twilight* 2 (2-3): 48-50.
- DEUTI, K., A. Halder, Aloke Das, and D. K. Biswas. 1998.

- Baikal Teal at Tilpara Barrage, W.B. *NLBW* 38 (1): 11-12.
- DUTTON, H. R. 1930. Occurrence of the Baikal Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in the Durbhanga District, N. Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (2): 578.
- ELDRIDGE, M., and A. Harrop. 1992. Identification and status of Baikal Teal. *Birding World* 5 (11): 417-423.
- GLOVER, J. W. T. 1938. A hybrid: Common Teal and Baikal Teal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 334.
- GORE, F. W. 1912. Baikal or Clucking Teal *Nettion formosum* shot in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (3): 1090-1091.
- HARRISON, James, and Jeffery Harrison. 1969. Some wild-shot duck hybrids from the Indian subcontinent. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 670-676. (1968).
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1913. Baer's Pochard, *Nyroca baeri* and other rare ducks in Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 399.
- HOPPER, C. D. 1958. Occurrence of the Baikal Teal *Nettion formosum* (Georgi) in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 (2): 359-360.
- HUME, A. O. 1879. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 494-500.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1908. Indian ducks and their allies. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII (4): 916.
- . 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon Geese and Ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 56-58.
- . 1945. Further occurrence of the Baikal Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in north Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (1): 35.
- ISLAM, M. Zafar-ul, and Asad R. Rahmani. 2002. Threatened birds of India. *Buceros* 7 (1&2): 6 pr.II., iii-x, 1-102.
- JEPSON, Paul. 1987. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 6 (Autumn): 37.
- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- MACDOUGALL, H. Scott. 1931. Occurrence of the Clucking or Baikal Teal (*Nettion formosum*) near Hardoi, U.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 211.
- MAHARAO OF KUTCH. 1966. The Baikal Teal *Anas formosa* Georgi: first record from Kutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (1): 202.
- MAHON, B. M. 1940. On the occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in Rewa State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (3): 666.
- MONAHAN, G. J. 1909. Occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in North Behar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (2): 526.
- MURPHY, P. 1933. Occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal *Nettion formosum* (Georgi) at Katihar, Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 (4): 1008-1009.
- PARR, C. I. 1935. The Bronze-capped Teal [*Eunetta fulcata* (Georgi)] in the Samastipur District, Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1): 195.
- POOLE, C. 1994. *Status and conservation of Baikal Teal Anas formosa in Asia*. Kuala Lumpur: Asian Wetland Bureau.
- REUBEN, D. E. 1945. On the occurrence of the Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in the Monghyr District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (4): 609-610.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1985. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 1 (Spring): 24.
- . 1989. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 9: 42-43.
- . 2001. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- SMITH, J. Lindsay. 1909. Occurrence of the Baikal or Clucking Teal (*Nettion formosum*) in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (2): 525.
- THOMPSON, Paul M., and David L. Johnson. 2003. Further notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 19: 85-102. (With 1 map.).

Common Teal *Anas crecca* Linnaeus, 1758

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1965. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (3): 483-571. (1964).
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ALI, Salim. 1943. Gynandromorphism in the Common Teal (*Anas crecca* Linn.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 127-130.
- . 1964. Recaptures of birds ringed under the BNHS/WHO Bird Study Project in India and Pakistan. *NLBW* 4 (5): 1-2.
- ALI, Salim, and Hugh Whistler. 1943. The birds of Mysore. Part V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 206-220. (With 1 plate.).
- ALLEN, Desmond. 2002. A bird survey of the Amarapur area of the Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve, Assam, India. *Forktail* 18: 87-91.
- AMBEDKAR, V. C. 1981. Twelve years old Common Teal (*Anas crecca*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 77 (3): 507. (1980).
- AMBEDKAR, V. C., and J. C. Daniel. 1991. A study of the migration of the Common Teal *Anas crecca crecca* Linnaeus based on ring recoveries in India and U.S.S.R. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist.*

- Soc. 87 (3): 405-420 (1990).
- . 2003. A study of the migration of the Common Teal *Anas crecca crecca* Linn. based on ring recoveries in India and USSR. In: *Petronia. Fifty years of Post-independence Ornithology in India*. 1st ed. (Editors: DANIEL, J. C., and Gayatri W. Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press., Mumbai. pp. 24-45. (With tables 1-7 and text-figs. 1-5.) (ISBN 019-566653-4.) <Paper published in 1991 (1990) in the *Journal of the Bombay Nat. Hist. Society*.>
- BAKER, E. C. S. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VI. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (2): 235-261.
- BALASUNDARAM, Chellam, and S. Rathi. 2004. Avifaunal diversity of Tiruverumbur Taluk, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (3): 1417-1421. (With one map and one table.).
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 91-96.
- . 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BELL, Agnes S. 1901. Birds of prey. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (4) (18 May): 696-697.
- BIKANER, Secretary to Heir Apparent of. 1941. Moulting of Common Teal subsequent to migration to India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 42 (2): 443-444.
- BUTLER, A. L. 1900. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Part IV. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 144-154.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1943. Small game shooting in the Salem District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 119-121.
- . 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CHATTERJEE, Sujana. 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1-4.
- CHAUDHARY, Hathan. 2004. One-day bird survey at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 12 (1/2): 6 (2003). (With one line drawing.).
- COLVIN, E. J. D. 1917. Late stay of Teal *Nettion crecca*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXV (2) (15 September): 301.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- DALGLIESH, Gordon. 1906. Size of bill of Common Teal (*Nettion crecca*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (1): 248.
- DANIEL, J. C., and Gayatri W. Ugra. (Eds.) 2003. *Petronia. Fifty Years of Post-Independence Ornithology in India*. 1st ed. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press. Hbk. (18.0 x 24.0cm, with illus. cover), pp. i-vii, 1-342+6, frontisp. (portr. of Dr Salim Ali), pl. (col. & b&w.), text-figs. (ISBN 019-566653-4.)
- DIQUE, W. F. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 9 (5&6): 507-508.
- EDITORS. 1932. Migration of wildfowl. the Society's bird-ringing scheme. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (4): 901.
- . 1936. Migration of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (3): 627-628.
- . 1940. Migration of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (4): 902-903.
- . 1948. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the *Journal* from time to time). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 690-699.
- . 1960. Bird migration in India. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 (1): 223.
- . 1964. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (2): 451.
- . 1965a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (3): 693. (1964).
- . 1965b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 (2): 307.
- . 1966. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 (3): 564-565. (1965).
- . 1967a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (2): 444-446. (1966).
- . 1967b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64 (2): 371-374.
- . 1968. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (1): 226-228.
- . 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 784-793. (1968).
- . 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- . 1969c. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
- . 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- GAY, Thomas. 2003. Reprint: An evening at Pashan Lake, Poona. *NLBW* 43 (2): 25.
- GLOVER, J. W. T. 1938. A hybrid: Common Teal and Baikal Teal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 334.
- GUPTA, H. S. 2004. Waterbirds diversity of Ranchi District. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (9): 1630+i-iii.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HODGSON, B. H. 1833. On the Migration of the Natatores and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiatick Researches* XVIII (VII): 122-128.

- INGLIS, C. M. 1899a. Birds collected during five years' residence in the Hylakandy District, Cachar. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 676-683.
- . 1899b. Note on the White-eyed Duck (*Nyroca ferruginea*) and the Tufted Duck (*N. fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 775.
- . 1900. Further note on the occurrence of the Bronzed Capped Teal (*Euneta falcata*) in Tirhut. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 378.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- KHACHER, Lavkumar. 1977. Common Teal *Anas crecca* migrating across the Himalayas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 (2): 391. (1976).
- . 1978. Bird migration across the Himalayas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75 (1): 212-213.
- KINNEAR, N. B. 1934. On the birds of the Adung Valley, north-east Burma. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* XXXVII (2) (15 August): 347-368. (With a "Narrative of the Expedition" by Lord Cranbrook (pp. 347-350) and a "Systematic List" by N.B. Kinnear (pp. 351-368).)
- KUMAR, Girish, and B. S. Lamba. 1985. *Studies on migratory birds and their feeding behaviour in Corbett National Park*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 76.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (16 x 24cm), 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-147+1, pll. 1-24 [col. photographs (2B, 4B, 9A-B, 13A-B, 14B, 19A-B, 21A, 23B), b&w. photographs (2A, 3A-B, 4A, 5A-B, 6A-B, 10A-B, 11A-B, 12A-B, 14A, 15A-B, 16A-B, 17A-B, 18A-B, 20A-B, 21B, 22A-B, 23A, 24A-B)], text-figures 1+1-73, 1 map, tables 1-85.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LAHKAR, Kulojyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- LAINER, Heinz. 1999. The birds of Goa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96 (2): 203-220. (With 1 map.).
- LAVKUMAR, K. S. 1961. A bird watching excursion on the River Aji, Rajkot. *NLBW* 1 (6): 1-2.
- LESTER, C. D. 1896. Field notes from Cutch. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (2): 331-333.
- MACKENZIE, J. M. S. 1966. For the wildfowler-IV. *Cheetal* 8 (2): 10-12.
- MANJUNATH, P., H. K. Kiran Kumar, P. M. Prasanna, and Harish Bhat. 2003. Dr. Salim Ali bird count at Hebbal and Jakkur Lake of Bangalore. *NLBW* 43 (1): Backcover.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MATHEW, D. N. 1971. A review of the recovery data obtained by the Bombay Natural History Society's Bird Migration Study Project. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 65-85.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Migrant ducks. *Pitta* 10: 3.
- MEHTA, H. S., R. Paliwal, and M. L. Thakur. 2003. Birds of Balh Valley. *NLBW* 43 (4): 56-57.
- MILLINGTON, R. 1998. The Green-winged Teal. *Birding World* 11 (11): 430-434.
- NANDI, N. C. 1984. *Index-Catalogue of Avian Haematozoa from India*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 48.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (15.5 x 24cm), 2 pr. ll., pp. i-ii, 1-64+2.
- NAOROJI, Rishad, and Harkirat Sangha. 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1-38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by Rishad Naoroji). (Unpublished report.)
- NEUNHAM, A. T. H. 1889. Notes on birds of Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* IV (1): 52-55.
- NEWTON, Paul N., Stanley Breeden, and Guy J. Norman. 1987. The birds of Kanha Tiger Reserve, Madhya Pradesh, India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (3) (25 May): 477-498. (1986).
- OLIVIER, H. D. 1902. Small game shooting prospects in Western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (3) (18 October): 582-586.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTE, Aasheesh. 1983. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (3): 8-11.
- RAJA, N. A., P. Davidson, N. Bean, R. Drijvers, D. A. Showler, and C. Barker. 1999. The birds of Palas, North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 77-85. (With one map.).
- RAMACHANDRAN, K. 2003. Avian guests. *Hornbill* 2003 (January-March): 20-21. (With 3 col. photographs.).
- RAND, Austin L., and Robert L. Fleming. 1957. Birds from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 41 (1): 1-218. (With 6 text-figures.).

- RANK, D. N. 2004. Harrier count and birdwatching at Velavadar. *Flamingo* 1 (5&6): 4-5 (2003).
- RAVINDRAN, P. K. 2004. Random notes. *NLBW* 44 (4): 62.
- RICHARDSON, W. St J. 1895. Field notes with the Chitral Relief Force. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* X (1): 63-67.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- SANGSTER, George, Alan G. Knox, Andreas J. Helbig, and David T. Parkin. 2002. Taxonomic recommendations for European birds. *Ibis* 144: 153-159.
- SCHELLER, George B. 1998. *Wildlife of the Tibetan Steppe*. Chicago and London: The University of Chicago Press. Hbk. (15.0 x 23.0cm, with illus. dust cover and portr. of author on back flap), pp. i-x, 1-374, pll. (b&w. photographs, several), tables, text-figures. (ISBN 0-226-73652-0.)
- SHARMA, Koustubh. 2004. Upper Lake - Bhopal: A unique IBA. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 14-15. (With three col. photos.)
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altiliostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.)
- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50. SINGHA, Hilloljiyoti, Amarjit Narayan Dev, Rimpul Hazarika, Kaustoo Gopal Goswami, and Banita Roy. 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- SRINIVASULU, C., and Bhargavi Srinivasulu. 2000. Sex ratio of wintering waterfowl at selected waterbodies in northern suburb of Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* XV (2): 199-201.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 111: 3.
- VERMA, Ashok. 2003. Feeding association of Marsh Harrier (*Circus aeruginosus*) with Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*) in Keoladeo National Park (Bharatpur, India). *Aquila* 109-110: 47-50.
- VERMA, Ashok, S. Balachandran, Naresh Chaturvedi, and Vinod Patil. 2004. A preliminary report on the biodiversity of Mahul Creek, Mumbai, India with special reference to avifauna. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (9): 1599-1605. (With one map.)
- VYAS, Rakesh. 2004. Fishing in protected areas - a bane for aquatic wildlife. *Zoos' Print* XIX (7): 1-2.
- VYAS, Rakesh, and Himmat Singh. 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (7): 1525-1529.
- WATSON, George E., Richard L. Zusi, and Robert E. Storer. 1963. *Preliminary field guide to the birds of the Indian Ocean. For use during the International Indian Ocean Expedition*. Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. Pbk. (19.8 x 26cm, illus. cover, by Carolyn Lutz; bis tit.), 1 pr. l. (frontisp.; map), pp. i-x, 1-214+2, 94 pll. (line drawings: specimen preparation 1-6, identification 1-88), 17 maps (numbered in contents).
- WHISTLER, H. 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. General remarks on the month. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (4): 126-136.
- . 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (5): 160-169.
- WILLIAMS, J. 1937. Game birds in the Anaimalai Hills and the South Coimbatore District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (4): 732-739. (With one plate).
- WYATT, M. D. N. 1932. Sex differences in the migration of the Common Teal (*Nettion crecca*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (3): 680.

Marmaronetta Reichenbach, 1853

Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* (Ménétriés, 1832)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1968. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-2. Anseriformes. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (2): 418-430.
- ABDULALI, Humayun, and P. B. Shekar. 1966. Occurrence of the Marbled Teal *Anas angustirostris* Menetries in Maharashtra. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 62 (3): 555. (1965).
- AHMED, A. 1983. Rediscovery of Marbled Teal breeding in Baluchistan. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 2 (2): 11-12.
- ATKIN, A. B. 1914. Breeding of the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*) in Baluchistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (4): 807.
- AKHTAR, S. A., J. K. Tiwari, and N. N. Bapat. 1992. Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* (Menetries) in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 89 (1): 116-117.
- ANDERSON, A. 1875. On the occurrence of *Querquedula angustirostris* in the Doab and Oudh. *Stray Feathers* III (4): 273.

- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 11 (4): 221-228.
- , 1898. Proceedings of the meeting held on 14th January 1896. Contributions to the Museum. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 141-142.
- , 1971. Notes & comments. *NLBW* 11 (11): 11.
- , 1990. Recent reports: Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 11: 45.
- , 1993. Marbled Teal. *World Wildlife Fund-Pakistan Newsletter* 1993 (Summer/Autumn): 27.
- ANON. [=FUTEHALLY, Z.]. 1973. Notes and comments. *NLBW* XIII (3): 9.
- ANON. [=REID, George]. 1886. *Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N. W. P. & Oudh, Lucknow, on the 1st January 1886*. 1st ed. Calcutta: Museum Committee. Printed by the Calcutta Central Press Co., Ltd. Hbk. (14.0 x 22.5cm), pp. i-viii, 1-221.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 437-464.
- BARNES, H. E. 1891. Nesting in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI (3): 285-317.
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 91-96.
- , 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BERTHON, H. W. 1919. Occurrence of the Common Sheldrake *Tadorna cornuta* and the Marbled Duck *Marmaronetta angustirostris* in Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 (2): 674.
- BIRDLIFE, International. 2001. Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris*. In: *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Vol. 1. (Editors: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias) BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. pp. 479-488.
- BURTON, R. G. 1912. Marbled Duck at Baroda. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (2): 684.
- BUTLER, A. E. 1983. Hambantota; Marbled Duck. *CBCN* 1983: 1.
- D'ABREU, E. A. 1935. A list of the birds of the Central Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1) (15 August): 95-116.
- DHARMAKUMARSINHJI, K. S. 1935. The occurrence of the Scaup (*Nyroca m. marila* Linn.) in the Bhavnagar State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1): 195.
- GREEN, Andy J. 1992. Recovery plan for the Marbled Teal - a world endangered species. *NLBW* 32 (5-6): 20.
- , 1993a. *The Status and Conservation of the Marbled Teal Marmaronetta angustirostris*. (IWRB Special Publication, 23.) Slimbridge, UK.: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau. Pbk. (21.0 x 30.0cm, with illus. cover), pp. 1-107, text-figs. 1-3, tables 1-13. (ISSN 0962-6271.)
- , 1993b. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vessem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 80-84. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- , 1996. International action plan for the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*). In: *Globally Threatened Birds in Europe: Action Plans*. (Editors: HEREDIA, B., L. Rose, and M. Painter) Council of Europe, Strasbourg. pp. 99-117.
- , 2000. The habitat requirements of the Marbled Teal (*Marmaronetta angustirostris*), Ménétr., a review. In: *Limnology and Aquatic Birds: Monitoring, Modelling and Management*. (Editors: COMIN, F. A., J. A. Herrera, and J. Ramirez) Universidad Autónoma del Yucatán, Mérida. pp. 131-140.
- HICKIE, F. C. 1935. Occurrence of the Marbled Duck [*Marmaronetta angustirostris* (Menetries)] near Pooná. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1): 196.
- HOME, W. M. Logan. 1915. Marbled Teal on the N.W. Frontier. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (3): 584-585.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- , 1908. Indian ducks and their allies. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVIII (4): 916.
- , 1942. Records of some rare or uncommon Geese and Ducks and other waterbirds and waders in North Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 56-58.
- ISLAM, M. Zafar-ul, and Asad R. Rahmani. 2002. Threatened birds of India. *Buceros* 7 (1&2): 6 pr. Il., iii-x, 1-102.
- JHUNJHUNWALA, Supriya, Asad R. Rahmani, Farah Ishtiaq, and Zafar-ul Islam. 2002. The Important Bird Areas Programme in India. *Buceros* 6 (2): 2 ll., 1-49. (2001).
- KHAN, A. A. 1998. Lulukdan: another important wetland as Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* breeding site, Balochistan, Iran and Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Ornithology* 2: 37-44.
- LUDLOW, F. 1916. Breeding of the Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* and other birds at Sonmeani, Baluchistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV (2): 368-369.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.

- McLEOD, J. H. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 168.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2003. From the field. India. *OBC Bull.* 38: 72.
- SANGHA, Harkirat Singh. 1994. Marbled Teal in Rajasthan. *NLBW* 34 (2): 34.
- . 2002. A supplementary note on the avifauna of the Thar Desert (Rajasthan). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 99 (1): 120-126.
- SINGHA, Hillaljiyoti. 1996. Recent sightings of Rednecked Grebe and Marbled Teal in Assam. *NLBW* 36 (3): 56-57.
- TIWARI, Jugal Kishore. 1991. Notes from Rajasthan on Pied

- Chat and Marbled Teal. *NLBW* 31 (5-6): 13.
- . 1996. "Charri-Dhand" a pristine wetland (flooded grassland) of Banni. *The Wildlifer* 1 (2): 5-6.
- WAITE, H. W. 1922. The Marbled Duck *Marmaronetta angustirostris* in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 28 (3): 807.
- . 1963. Notes on the range of certain birds as given in S.D. Ripley II (1961): *A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (3): 958-963. (1962).
- YULE, J. H. 1897. Small game of the Peshawar District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 160-161.

Rhodonessa Reichenback, 1853

Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham, 1790)

- ALI, S. 1960. *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. *Ibis* 102 (1): 140.
- ALI, Salim. 1960. The Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham). *Wildfowl Trust 11th Annual Report* 1958-1959: 55-60.
- . 1978. 'Mystery' birds of India-4: The Pinkheaded Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*). *Hornbill* 1978 (April-June): 4-7.
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1966. In memoriam. *Cheetal* 8 (2): 71.
- . 2004. From the archives. *The Babbler* 12: 15. (With one col. pl.).
- ANON. [=REID, George]. 1886. *Catalogue of the birds in the Provincial Museum, N. W. P. & Oudh, Lucknow, on the 1st January 1886*. 1st ed. Calcutta: Museum Committee. Printed by the Calcutta Central Press Co., Ltd. Hbk. (14.0 x 22.5cm), pp. i-viii, 1-221.
- ARA, Jamal. 1954. Conservation problems in Bihar. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (2): 66-73.
- . 1960. In search of the Pinkheaded Duck [*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham)]. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 (2): 415-417.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1897. Indian ducks and their allies. Part II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (2): 171-198. (With plate II.).
- BARNES, H. E. 1891. Nesting in western India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* VI (3): 285-317.
- BIRDLIFE, International. 2001. Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. In: *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Vol. 1. (Editors: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias) BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. pp. 489-501.
- BUCKNILL, J. A. 1924a. The disappearance of the Pink-headed

- Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* Lath.). *Ibis* Ser. 11., 6 (1): 146-151.
- . 1924b. [Letter about the Pink-headed Duck.]. *Ibis* Ser. 11., 6: 593-594.
- CHAMPION, Frederick Walter. 1996. *The jungle in sunlight and shadow*. Dehra Dun: Natraj Publishers. (ISBN 81-85019-5-3.)
- CHANDRA, K., and R. K. Singh. 2004. Avifauna of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (7): 1534-1539. (A Web supplement at: <www.zoosprint.org> contains a "district-wise distribution of birds in Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh," (p. 1537). Doubtful records include: "*Fregatta tropica melanogaster*"; "*Ardea goliath*"; "*Mergus merganser*").
- CHOUDHURY, Anwaruddin. 2004. Important Bird Areas in Assam: An overview. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 8-10. (With two col. photos and one table.).
- COLLAR, Nigel. 1998. [*On completion, Nigel Collar gave a presentation, illustrated with slides and museum specimens, entitled 'Two Indian Enigmas' ...]. *Bull. British Ornith. Club* 118 (4) (11 December): 201-202.
- DANIEL, J. C. 1958. Rare and vanishing birds of India. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXX (2): 69-75. (With one col. pl.).
- DAY, David. 1981. *The encyclopedia of vanished species*. 1st ed. London: London Editions Limited.
- . 1989. *The encyclopedia of vanished species*. Revised ed. 1 vol. Hong Kong.: McLaren Publishing (Hong Kong) Limited. Hbk. (22.5 x 30.5, illus. dust cover), pp. 1-288, 40 pl. of birds [col. by; Tim Bramfitt (pp. 18-19, 23, 26, 29, 33, 39, 106-107, 111, 113, 138-139, 141, 143, 145, 147), Mick Loates (pp. 42-43, 47, 51, 54-55, 59, 63, 116-117, 126-127, 131, 133, 135), Peter Hayman (pp. 66-67, 70-71, 75, 77, 79-81, 84-85, 91, 94-95, 99, 100-101, 103), Unknown (p.

- 121], 42 line-drawings of birds [Mick Loates (pp. 25, 30-31, 35, 40-41, 44, 49, 52-53, 61, 64-65, 82-83, 86-89, 92-93, 104-105, 114-115, 119, 124-125, 129, 136-137, 148-149), Unknown (p. 134)], 1 woodcut (pp. 16-17), 1 map (double-page). (ISBN 0947-889302.)
- EAMES, Jonathan. 2004. Welcome to issue 12 of the Babbler and the last for 2004. *The Babbler* 12: 1.
- FINN, Frank. 1900. Notes on the structure and function of the Tracheal Bulb in male Anatidae. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXIX Part II (2) (26 October): 147-149.
- FISHER, C. T. 1981. Specimens of extinct, endangered or rare birds in the Merseyside County Museums, Liverpool. *Bull. British Ornith. Club* 101: 276-285.
- FISHER, Clemency, and Janet Kear. 2002. The taxonomic importance of two early paintings of the Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham 1790). *Bull. British Ornith. Club* 122 (4): 244-248.
- GOLE, Prakash. 2000. Bird-watching in Myanmar (Burma). *NLBW* 40 (4): 44-45.
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1913. Baer's Pochard, *Nyroca baeri* and other rare ducks in Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 399.
- HUME, A. O. 1879. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 501-503.
- HUMPHREY, P. S., and S. D. Ripley. 1962. The affinities of the Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*). *Postilla* 61: 1-21.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- . 1904. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VIII. Addenda et corrigenda. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (1): 70-75.
- INSKIPP, Carol. 2000. Globally threatened birds of Nepal. *Danphe* 9 (4): 3-6.
- JAMESON, J. 1969. Pinkheaded Duck. *NLBW* 9 (9): 7-8.
- JAMESON, S. 1969. Pinkheaded Duck on Chhora Beel, West Bengal. *NLBW* 9 (6): 10.
- . 1979. Pinkheaded Ducks. *NLBW* 19 (6): 13-14.
- JARDINE, E. R. 1909. Occurrence of the Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*) in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (1): 264.
- J. H. T. 1887. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 526-531.
- JHUNJHUNWALA, Supriya. 2000. Remember extinction is forever! *Hornbill* 2000: 9-11.
- KALSHIAN, Rakesh. 1997. Zoological whodunits. *Outlook* 3 (12): 62-67.
- KEAR, J., and G. Williams. 1978. Waterfowl at risk. *Wildfowl* 29: 5-21.
- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KNOX, A. G., and M. P. Walters. 1994. *Extinct and Endangered Birds in the Collections of the Natural History Museum*. (Occasional Publications, 1.) London, UK: British Ornithologists' Club.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LATHAM, John. 1790. *Index Ornithologicus, sive Systema ornithologiae; complectens avium divisionem in classes, ordines, genera, species, ipsarumque varietates: adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, &c.* 1st ed. Vol. II. 2 vols. London: Leigh & Sotheby. Demy 4to, tit., pp. 467-920. [Zimmer].
- LIVEZEY, B. C. 1996. A phylogenetic analysis of modern pochards (Anatidae: Aythyini). *The Auk* 113: 74-93.
- LONNBERG, E. 1924. Den rosenhovdade anden, *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* Lath. *utrotad. Fauna och Flora* 2: 49-52.
- MARSHALL, A. H. 1918. Occurrence of the Pinkheaded Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXV (3): 502-503.
- MEHTA, K. L. 1960. A Pinkheaded Duck [*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham)] at last? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57 (2): 417.
- MUKHERJEE, A. K. 1963. The extinct, rare and threatened game of the Himalayas and the Siwalik ranges. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (1): 36-67. (With 8 illus.).
- . 1974. Some examples of recent faunal impoverishment and regression. In: *Ecology and Biogeography in India*. (Editor: MANI, M. S.) Dr W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. pp. 330-368.
- NAHAR, S. C., and A. Mohapatra. 1988. Threatened wildlife of Orissa. *Cheetal* 29 (2): 35-42.
- NEELAKANTAN, K. K. 1986. Extinct and vanishing birds. In: *Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History*. (Editor: HAWKINS, R. E.) Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press, Delhi. pp. 205-206.
- NUGENT, ROPY. 1991. *The search for the Pink-headed Duck*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. 222 pp.
- PRESTWICH, A. A. 1974. The Pink-headed Duck (*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*) in the wild and in captivity. *Avicultural Magazine* 80: 47-52.
- REID, Geo. 1879. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 8 (2-5): 418.

- RIPLEY, S. D. 1952. Vanishing and extinct bird species of India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50 (4): 902-906.
- RIPLEY, S. DILLON. 1950. Two birds about which more information is needed. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 (1): 119-120.
- . 1959. Zoogeographic considerations on the Indian avifauna. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 (1): 72-81.
- SALVIN, OSBERT. 1882. *A catalogue of the collection of birds formed by the Late Hugh Edwin Strickland*. 1st ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Hbk. (14.0 x 22.0cm), pp. i-xvi, 1-652, 1-30.
- SIMSON, F. B. 1884. Notes on the Pink-headed Duck (*Anas caryophyllacea*). *Ibis* Ser. 5., 2 (7): 271-275.
- SINGH, K. P. 1962. Pinkheaded Duck. *NLBW* 2 (11): 13.
- SINGH, L. 1983. The Pinkheaded Duck. *NLBW* 23 (9-10): 11-13.
- SINGH, Laliteswar Prasad. 1967. The Pinkheaded Duck [*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea* (Latham)] again. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63 (2): 440-441. (1966).
- STATTERSFIELD, ALISON. 1988. Appendix II. A systematic list of birds presumed to have become extinct since 1600. In: *Rare*

- birds of the World. A Collins/ICBP Handbook*. 1st ed. (Editor: MOUNTFORT, Guy) Collins, London. pp. 241-244. (ISBN 0-00-219835-5.)
- TAHER, SIRAJ A. 2000. Spotlight: Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. *Pitta* 114: 6.
- TWEEDIE, MAURICE. 1879. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 7 (6): 527-528.
- . 1887. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 518-519.
- WALTERS, MICHAEL. 1994. *Birds' eggs*. 1st ed. (Series Ed.: METCALF, Jonathan. Eyewitness Handbooks.) London, New York, Stuttgart: Dorling Kindersley. Pbk. (, with illus. dust cover, *bis* on cover), pp. 1-256, vignettes (col., numerous), 2,000+ photographs (col. by; Harry Taylor), vignettes (endpapers, *bis*). (ISBN 1-56458-175-6 (Flexibinding).)
- . 1998. The eggs of the Pink-headed Duck. *Bull. British Ornith. Club* 118 (3) (23 September): 187-191. (With 1 table.).
- WHISTLER, H. 1916. The Pink-headed Duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*, Lath. in the Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV (3): 599.
- YIN, U. Tun. 1979. Pinkheaded Duck again? *Hornbill* 1979 (July-September): 22.

Netta Kaup, 1829

Red-crested Pochard *Netta rufina* (Pallas, 1773)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1968. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society-2. Anseriformes. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (2): 418-430.
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1992. From the field: Bangladesh. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 15: 43.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VIII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 593-620. (With plate VIII.).
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- . 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BORA, Arnob. 2004. After the Blackbreasted Parrotbill. *NLBW* 44 (4): 59-60.
- BROCK, A. J. 1950. Status of the Redcrested Pochard (*Netta rufina* Pallas) in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 (1): 121-122.

- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- CROSBY, Mike. 1995. From the field: Bhutan. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 21: 69.
- DOOKIA, Sumit, and V. K. Pandey. 2004. Additions to the birds of Jodhpur city, Rajasthan. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (5) (21 April): 1474.
- EDITORS. 1933. The migration of wild fowl. The Society's bird ringing scheme. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 (2): 507.
- . 1948. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the *Journal* from time to time). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47(4): 690-699.
- . 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- FLEMING, Robert L., and M. A. Traylor. 1961. Notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 35 (8): 441-487.
- GAY, T. 1961. A late duck record? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (2): 516-517.

- GEORGE, P. V. 1964. Notes on migrant birds of North Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 61 (2) (23 December): 370-384.
- GUPTA, H. S. 2004. Waterbirds diversity of Ranchi District. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (9): 1630+i-iii.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HUSSAIN, S. A., S. Balachandran, and Prakash Rao. 1993. Bird migration studies in south Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991.* (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vesse) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 70-71.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1899. Note on the White-eyed Duck (*Nyroca ferruginea*) and the Tufted Duck (*N. fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 775.
- . 1901. Late stay and early arrival of duck in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (3): 541.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district. Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- . 1907. Early arrival of duck. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 825.
- . 1918. Arrival of Duck and Teal in the Darbhanga District, Behar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXV (3): 499.
- KANOJE, R. 1994. Sighting of Redcrested Pochard in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 34 (5): 116-117.
- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KUMAR, Girish, and B. S. Lamba. 1985. *Studies on migratory birds and their feeding behaviour in Corbett National Park.* (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 76.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (16 x 24cm), 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-147+1, pll. 1-24 [col. photographs (2B, 4B, 9A-B, 13A-B, 14B, 19A-B, 21A, 23B), b&w. photographs (2A, 3A-B, 4A, 5A-B, 6A-B, 10A-B, 11A-B, 12A-B, 14A, 15A-B, 16A-B, 17A-B, 18A-B, 20A-B, 21B, 22A-B, 23A, 24A-B)], text-figures 1+1-73, 1 map, tables 1-85.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LAHKAR, Kulojyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- LIVEZEY, B. C. 1996. A phylogenetic analysis of modern pochards (Anatidae: Aythyini). *The Auk* 113: 74-93.
- LUMSDEN, H. G. 1946a. Distribution of the Red-crested Pochard in southern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (2): 400.
- . 1946b. The Red-crested Pochard (*Netta rufina*) in southern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 46 (3): 548-549.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Diving ducks. *Pitta* 12: 3.
- NANDI, N. C. 1984. *Index-Catalogue of Avian Haematozoa from India.* (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 48.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (15.5 x 24cm), 2 pr. ll., pp. i-ii, 1-64+2.
- PERENNOU, C. 1990. Some comments on the Indian waterbird counts, 1987 and 1988. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 17-25.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1943. Red Crested Pochard (*Netta rufina* Pallas) in Madras Presidency. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 130.
- POMAL, Ashwin, and R. B. Balar. 2003. Redcrested Pochard: Sightings during AWC 2003. *Flamingo* 1 (3&4): 8.
- PITTIE, Aasheesh, and Siraj A. Taher. 2004. Mid-winter waterbird census in Andhra Pradesh: 1987-1996. A4 size, spiral bound, pp. 1-142, 6 line drawings (by; S. Subramanya), several tables. Hyderabad: Birdwatchers' Society of Andhra Pradesh. (Unpublished report.)
- RAJU, K. S. R. K. 1970. Pinkheaded Duck in Bharatpur. *NLBW* 10 (5): 12-13.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2000. From the field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 32: 66.
- . 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001b. From the Field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 34: 83.
- . 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64-65.
- . 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- SHARMA, Koustubh. 2004. Upper Lake - Bhopal: A unique IBA. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 14-15. (With three col. photos.)
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babblers *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.)
- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50.
- SINGHA, Hillojyoti, Amarjit Narayan Dev, Rimpul Hazarika, Kaustoo Gopal Goswami, and Banita Roy. 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and

Inessorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).

THOMPSON, Paul M., and David L. Johnson. 2003. Further

notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 19: 85-102. (With 1 map.).

UNWIN, W. A. 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 169.

Aythya Boie, 1822

Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1980. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society. Parts 1-17 - non-Passeriformes. Errata. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 77 (1): 145-148.
- ADAM, R. M. 1874. Additional note on the birds of the Sambhur Lake and its vicinity. *Stray Feathers* II (4&5): 337-341. (Issue No. is given as "4&5" in contents whereas "4" on title page.).
- ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
- ALLEN, Desmond. 2002. A bird survey of the Amarpur area of the Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve, Assam, India. *Forktail* 18: 87-91.
- AMBEDKAR, V. C. 1988. Migration news. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 1: 34-36.
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VIII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 593-620. (With plate VIII.).
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BISHOP, K. David. 1999. Preliminary notes on some birds in Bhutan. *Forktail* 15: 87-91. (With one map.).
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CHHANGANI, Anil Kumar. 2004. Waterbirds of Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 44 (3): 41-42.
- CHOUHURY, Anwaruddin. 1988. Some rare ornithological records from Sibsagar, Assam. *Cheetal* 29 (2): 5-9.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (*sic*) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- DESAI, R. N. 1994. Migration of the Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* and the Common Pintail *Anas acuta* to the tanks of Dharwad District (Karnataka state: India). *NLBW* 34 (2): 39-40.
- DHARMAKUMARSINHJI, K. S. 1948. The late stay of migratory birds in Bhavnagar, Kathiawar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (2): 387-388. (1947).
- EDITORS. 1936. Migration of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (3): 627-628.
- 1948. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the *Journal* from time to time). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 690-699.
- 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 784-793. (1968).
- 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- 1969c. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
- 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
- GANGULI-LACHUNGPA, Usha. 2002. Avifauna of trans-Himalayan and alpine grasslands in Sikkim, India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sâlim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India.* (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 196-207. (With 3 tables (as Appendices I-III) and 1 map.)
- GAY, Thomas. 1961. A late duck record? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (2): 516-517.
- 2003. Reprint: An evening at Pashan Lake, Poona. *NLBW* 43 (2): 25.
- GROTE, H. 1928. Entenzug Mittelsibirien-Vorderindien. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 36 (3): 72-74.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India.". *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- KANOJE, R. 1997. Common Pochard, Tufted Duck and Great Crested Grebe in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 37 (2): 29.

- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KING, E. O. 1920. Common Pochard (*N. ferrina*) at Bangalore. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (1): 172.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LAHKAR, Kulojyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- LAINER, Heinz. 1999. The birds of Goa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96 (2): 203-220. (With 1 map.)
- LAMA, S. 1995a. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (2): 2-3.
- . 1995b. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (3): 2-3.
- MALHOTRA, Y. R., N. Deskyong, and P. S. Pathania. 1996. Relationship between dive and post-dive pause while foraging in two diving ducks of lake Mansar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93 (1): 8-12.
- MANJUNATH, P., Pramod Subbarao, and Harish Bhat. 2004. Water bird census conducted in the tanks of north Bangalore (2004). *NLBW* 44 (5): 79-80.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MATHEW, D. N. 1971. A review of the recovery data obtained by the Bombay Natural History Society's Bird Migration Study Project. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 65-85.
- MATHEW, Rajcev. 1988. Diving ducks. *Pitta* 12: 3.
- MATTHEW, Ranjan. 2002. The trip to Yaparla, Mahbubnagar District. *Pitta* 139: 1-2.
- MEHTA, H. S., R. Paliwal, and M. L. Thakur. 2003. Birds of Balh Valley. *NLBW* 43 (4): 56-57.
- NANDI, N. C. 1984. *Index-Catalogue of Avian Haematozoa from India*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 48.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (15.5 x 24cm), 2 pr. ll., pp. i-ii, 1-64+2.
- NARAYANAN, T. Badri. 1995. Southernmost record of Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* (Linnaeus) and Tufted Duck *Aythya fuligula* (Linnaeus) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91 (3): 452-453. (1994).
- PATEL, Piyush. 2003. Birds in wetlands of Dandi. *Vihang* 6: 11-12.
- PERENNOU, C. 1989. Southern wintering range of some waterbirds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (2): 247-248.
- . 1990. Some comments on the Indian waterbird counts, 1987 and 1988. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 17-25.
- PFISTER, Otto. 2001. Birds recorded during visits to Ladakh, India, from 1994 to 1997. *Forktail* 17: 81-90.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PILLAY, B. Subbaiah. 1962. Wigeon, *Anas penelope* Linn. and Redheaded Pochard, *Aythya ferina* (Linn.), at Coimbatore, South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (1): 286-287.
- PITTIE, Aasheesh. 1983. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (3): 8-11.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1997. Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 24: 59-60.
- . 2001. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64-65.
- . 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- SAXENA, M. M. 2003. Birds of tribal and hilly district of Dungarpur. *NLBW* 43 (4): 54-55.
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomania altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.)
- SINGH, A. P. 2002. New and significant records from Dehra Dun valley, lower Garhwal Himalayas, India. *Forktail* 18: 151-153.
- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50.
- SINGHA, Hilloljyoti, Amarjit Narayan Dev, Rimpul Hazarika, Kaustoo Gopal Goswami, and Banita Roy. 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged), observed in the Dukhunn...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- UNWIN, W. A. 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 169.
- VYAS, Rakesh, and Himmat Singh. 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (7): 1525-1529.
- WHISTLER, H. 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (5): 160-169.

Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri* (Radde, 1863)

ABBOTT, David F. 1998. Searching for India's least-known endemic: Mystery, intrigue, confusion. *Birding* XXX (5):

392-404. (colour photographs 4, colour maps 2, line drawings 2 (David F. Abbott), table 1.)

- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VIII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 593-620. (With plate VIII.).
- BARMAN, R., P. Saikia, H. J. Singha, B. K. Talukdar, and P. C. Bhattacharjee. 1996. Study on the population trend of waterbirds at Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam. *Pavo* 33 (1&2): 25-40. (1995).
- BIRDLIFE, International. 2001. Baer's Pochard *Aythya baeri*. In: *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Vol. 1. (Editors: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias) BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. pp. 502-522.
- BISHOP, K. David. 1999. Preliminary notes on some birds in Bhutan. *Forktail* 15: 87-91. (With one map.).
- CHOUHDURY, Anwaruddin. 1988. Some rare ornithological records from Sibsagar, Assam. *Cheetal* 29 (2): 5-9.
- . 1995. Bird survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *OBC Bull.* 22: 15.
- . 2004. Important Bird Areas in Assam: An overview. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 8-10. (With two col. photos and one table.).
- FINN, Frank. 1896. On the occurrence in India of two rare ducks, *Fuligula baeri* and *Erismatura leucocephala*. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 65: 61-62.
- . 1898a. On a third invasion of India by Baer's Pochard (*Nyroca baeri*). *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 1898: 134-135.
- . 1898b. On some noteworthy Indian birds. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXVI (2): 523-528 (1898?).
- . 1900. Notes on the structure and function of the Tracheal Bulb in male Anatidæ. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXIX Part II (2) (26 October): 147-149.
- . 1902. (Letter about *Fuligula baeri* and *Eunetta falcata* in India). *Ibis* Ser. 8, 2: 351-352.
- GANGULI-LACHUNGPA, Usha. 2002. Avifauna of trans-Himalayan and alpine grasslands in Sikkim, India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sâlim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 196-207. (With 3 tables (as Appendices I-III) and 1 map.)
- GREEN, Andy. 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vessem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 80-84. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- HIGGINS, J. C. 1913. Baer's Pochard, *Nyroca baeri* and other rare ducks in Manipur State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (2): 399.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- . 1930. First Indian record of the Eastern Grey Duck (*Anas poecilorhyncha zonorhyncha*, Swinhoe) and the occurrence of the Eastern White-eye (*Nyroca rufa baeri* Radde) in Bihar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (3): 810.
- INSKIPP, C., and T. P. Inskipp. 1985. Additions to the bird species recorded from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (3): 703-706. (1984).
- INSKIPP, Carol. 2000. Globally threatened birds of Nepal. *Danphe* 9 (4): 3-6.
- INSKIPP, Carol, and Tim Inskipp. 2001. A re-visit to Nepal's lowland protected areas. *Danphe* 10 (1/2): 4-7.
- ISLAM, M. Zafar-ul, and Asad R. Rahmani. 2002. Threatened birds of India. *Buceros* 7 (1&2): 6 pr.II, iii-x, 1-102.
- JANG, Haider. 1989. Baer's Pochard in Pakistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (1): 96-97.
- JEPSON, Paul. 1987. Recent reports: India. *OBC Bull.* 6 (Autumn): 36-37.
- JHA, Samiran. 2002. The birds of Malda district, West Bengal, India. *Cheetal* 41 (1&2): 15-31.
- KANNAN, R. 1985. Occurrence of Baer's Pochard (*Aythya baeri*), in Bharatpur, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82 (2): 403-404.
- KAUL, Rahul. 2000. A visit to D'Ering Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. *Mor* 3: 3.
- LAHKAR, Kulojyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- LAMA, S. 1994. Additional sightings! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3 (1): 3-4.
- MILNER, E. 1931. The occurrence of the Spotbill or Grey Duck (*Anas p. poecilorhyncha*) in Upper Chindwin, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 209-210.
- PATAR, Pranab J., Ranjan K. Borthakur, and Shimanta K. Goswami. 2004. Sighting of species listed in Red Data Book in Deobali Jaloh, central Assam, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 56-57.
- REDMAN, N. J., F. Lambert, and R. Grimmett. 1984. Some observations of scarce birds in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (1): 49-53.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1985. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 1 (Spring): 24.
- . 1994. From the field: Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 20: 55-56.
- . 2001a. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 33: 70-71.

- , 2001b. From the Field: India. *OBC Bull.* 34: 86.
 —, 2001c. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
 SINGHA, Hilloljyoti, Amarjit Narayan Dev, Rimpul Hazarika, Kaustoo Gopal Goswami, and Banita Roy. 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.

Ferruginous Pochard *Aythya nyroca* (Güldenstädt, 1770)

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1936. The Jack Snipe and the White-eyed Pochard in Hyderabad. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (3): 625.
 —, 1980. A catalogue of the birds in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society. Parts 1-17 - non-Passeriformes. Errata. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 77 (1): 145-148.
 ALDRICH, H. C. 1943. Ducks of Kaira District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (2): 301-302.
 ALLEN, Desmond. 2002. A bird survey of the Amarpur area of the Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve, Assam, India. *Forktail* 18: 87-91.
 ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
 BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1899. Indian ducks and their allies. Part VIII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 593-620. (With plate VIII.).
 BARKER, Chris, Nigel Bean, Peter Davidson, Raf Drijvers, and Dave Showler. 1999. Some recent records of birds around Islamabad, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 96-97.
 BARUA, Maan, and Pankaj Sharma. 1999. Birds of Kaziranga National Park, India. *Forktail* 15: 47-60. (With one map.).
 BAYLEY-DE CASTRO, A. 1929. Pochard perching on a tree. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 (3): 716.
 BECHER, E. F. 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
 BORA, Arnob. 2004. After the Blackbreasted Parrotbill. *NLBW* 44 (4): 59-60. CHATTERJEE, Sujana. 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1-4.
 CHAUDHURI, S. 1962. The moulting of duck after arrival in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (3): 798. (1961).
 CHOUDHURY, Anwaruddin. 1988. Some rare ornithological records from Sibsagar, Assam. *Cheetal* 29 (2): 5-9.
 —, 1994. Bird survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *OBC Bull.* 19: 12.
 —, 1995. Bird survey of Dibru-Saikhowa Wildlife Sanctuary. *OBC Bull.* 22: 15.
 —, 2003. The birds of Nongkhyllam. *NLBW* 43 (4): 52-53. (With 1 map and 1 table.).
 DORST, Jean. 1978. Adaptations of Andean and Tibetan birds: a brief comparison. In: *A bundle of feathers proffered to Sálim THOMPSON, Paul M., and David L. Johnson. 2003. Further notable bird records from Bangladesh. Forktail* 19: 85-102. (With 1 map.).
 TURNER, G. M. 1931. The occurrence of the Tufted Pochard (*Nyroca fuligula*) and the Eastern White-eye (*Nyroca baeri*) in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 210-211.
Ali for his 75th birthday in 1971. (Editor.: RIPLEY, Sidney Dillon, II) Oxford University Press, Delhi. pp. 161-171.
 EDITORS. 1936. Migration of wildfowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (3): 627-628.
 —, 1948. Bird migration in India: a complete list of ringed birds recovered up to date (including those notified in the *Journal* from time to time). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 690-699.
 —, 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
 —, 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
 —, 1971. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68 (1): 249-273.
 GREEN, Andy. 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991.* (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vessem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 80-84. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
 GUPTA, H. S. 2004. Waterbirds diversity of Ranchi District. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (9): 1630+i-iii.
 HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
 INGLIS, C. M. 1899. Note on the White-eyed Duck (*Nyroca ferruginea*) and the Tufted Duck (*N. fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 775.
 —, 1900. Notes on *Casarca rutila* (The Brahminy Duck) and *Nyroca ferruginea* (The White-eyed Duck). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 191.
 —, 1901. Late stay and early arrival of duck in Assam. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (3): 541.
 —, 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
 INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India". *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
 ISLAM, Z. U. 2003. Ferruginous Duck in India. In: *Ferruginous*

- Duck: From research to conservation.* (Editors: PETKOV, N., B. Highes, and U. Gallo-Orsi) BirdLife International, RSPB & TWSG, Sofia. pp. 104-113.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- JANG, HaiJer. 1989. Baer's Pochard in Pakistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (1): 96-97.
- KANOJE, Ravi Shanker. 1995. Occurrence of the White Eyed Pochard or Ferruginous Pochard in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 35 (1): 18.
- . 2004. Sighting of Painted Stork, Oriental White Ibis and Ferruginous Pochard in Chhattisgarh. *NLBW* 44 (4): 61.
- KESWAL. 1886a. Notes on the waters of western India. Part I. - "British Deccan and Khandesh." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 97-123.
- . 1886b. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (4): 153-175.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- KUMAR, S. A. 1980. Solar eclipse - notes on behavioural observations of water birds. *Mayura* 1 (2): 3-13.
- LAHKAR, Bibhuti Prasad, and Biswajit Deka. 2001. Occurrence of Rosy Pelican in Deepar Beel Bird Sanctuary, Assam. *NLBW* 41 (1): 12.
- LAHKAR, Kulojyoti. 2004. Majuli - a lesser known IBA in Assam. *Mistnet* 5 (1&2): 16-17.
- LAINER, Heinz. 1999. The birds of Goa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96 (2): 203-220. (With 1 map.).
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Diving ducks. *Pitta* 12: 3.
- MILNER, E. 1931. The occurrence of the Spotbill or Grey Duck (*Anas p. poecilorhyncha*) in Upper Chindwin, Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 209-210.
- MOOKHERJEE, Kushal, Sujan Chatterjee, Kaushik Deuti, and Chandan Chaudhuri. 1999. *Mid-winter Waterfowl Census in Southern West Bengal. 1990-1997*. Calcutta: Prakriti Samsad. Pbk. (14 x 22cm, illus. cover), 2 pr. ll., pp. 1-76, 20 photographs (col. by Kushal Mookherjee, Chandan Chaudhuri, Debasish Sen, Sujan Chatterjee, Debasish Ganguly), 1 photograph (b&w. by Chandan Chaudhuri), text figures 1-33, 14 tables.
- MUZAFFAR, Sabfr Bin. 2004. Diurnal time-activity budgets in wintering Ferruginous Pochard *Aythya nyroca* in Tanguar Haor, Bangladesh. *Forktail* 20: 25-27. (With one text-fig.).
- PATAR, Pranab J., Ranjan K. Borthakur, and Shimanta K. Goswami. 2004. Sighting of species listed in Red Data Book in Deobali Jalah, central Assam, India. *NLBW* 44 (4): 56-57.
- PERENNOU, C., and V. Santharam. 1990. Status of some birds in southeastern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 87 (2): 306-307.
- PERENNOU, Christian. 1993. The Asian waterfowl census. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991.* (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vessum) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 62-69. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- PETKOV, N., B. Hughes, and U. Gallo-Orsi. (Eds.) 2003. *Ferruginous Duck: From research to conservation.* Sofia: BirdLife International, RSPB & TWSG.
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, E. G. 1948. Geese, Duck and Teal in South India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47 (4): 749-751.
- PITTI, Aasheesh. 2001. Birding notes. *Pitta* 128: 7-8.
- PROUD, Desiree. 1962. Notes on the birds of Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (3): 798-805. (1961).
- ROBSON, Craig. 1997. India. *OBC Bull.* 24: 60.
- . 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001b. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
- . 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64-65.
- . 2003. From the field. India. *OBC Bull.* 37: 79.
- . 2004. From the field: India. *Birding Asia* 1: 79-80.
- SAXENA, M. M. 2003. Birds of tribal and hilly district of Durgapur. *NLBW* 43 (4): 54-55.
- SEKSHARIA, Pankaj. 2001. Uechali: Pakistan's flamingo refuge. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 40-41.
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.).
- SINCLAIR, W. F. 1900. The Western White-eyed Pochard. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 191-192.
- SINGH, A. P. 2002. New and significant records from Dehra Dun valley, lower Garhwal Himalayas, India. *Forktail* 18: 151-153.
- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50.
- SINGHA, Hillojyoti, Amarjit Narayan Dev, Rimpul Hazarika, Kaustoo Gopal Goswami, and Banita Roy. 2004. Waterfowl census in Dheer Beel, Assam. *NLBW* 44 (3): 45.
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.
- TAHER, Siraj A. 2000. Spotlight: Ferruginous / White-eyed Pochard *Aythya nyroca*. *Pitta* 115: 7.

- THOMPSON, PAUL M., and David L. Johnson. 2003. Further notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 19: 85-102. (With 1 map.).
- TICHEURST, C. B. 1918. The colour of the eye of the female White-eyed Pochard *Nyroca africana*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist.*

Soc. XXVI (1): 290-291.

- UNWIN, W. A. 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 169. Vyas, Rakesh. 2001. Important birding areas in south east Rajasthan for threatened bird species. *NLBW* 41 (5): 60-61.

Tufted Pochard *Aythya fuligula* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- ALI, Salim. 1977. *Field guide to the birds of the eastern Himalayas*. 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. 12.5 x 19cm (illus. dust cover), pp. i-xvi, 1-265, pls. 1-37 [col. by J.P. Irani (1, 4-5, 7-8, 13, 18, 24, 26, 29, 37), Paul Barruel (2, 3, 6, 10-11, 33), Winston Creado (9, 23, 28, 31-32, 35), K.P. Jaday (12, 15, 22, 36), D.M. Henry (14, 19, 21, 34), R. Scholz (16-17, 20, 25, 27, 30)], 1 line drawing, 2 maps (bis; end-papers).
- ALLEN, Desmond. 2002. A bird survey of the Amarpur area of the Dibru-Saikhowa Biosphere Reserve, Assam, India. *Forktail* 18: 87-91.
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1930. Contributions to the museum from January 1 to September 30, 1930. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (3): 855-858 [856].
- . 1971. Notes & comments. *NLBW* 11 (11): 11.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IX. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 1-24. ("With Plate IX.")
- BARUA, Maan, and Pankaj Sharma. 1999. Birds of Kaziranga National Park, India. *Forktail* 15: 47-60. (With one map.).
- BECHER, E. F. 1886. A Sind lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (3): 91-96.
- . 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BERKELEY, M. H. 1930. Occurrence of the Tufted Pochard (*Nyroca fuligula*) in Gilgit. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (3): 809.
- BISHOP, K. David. 1999. Preliminary notes on some birds in Bhutan. *Forktail* 15: 87-91. (With one map.).
- BISWAS, Biswamoy. 1976. Zoological results of the *Daily Mail* Himalayan Expedition 1954: Notes on some birds of Eastern Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 71 (3): 456-495 (1974).
- . 1978. Zoological results of the *Daily Mail* Himalayan Expedition 1954: notes on some birds of Eastern Nepal. In: *A bundle of feathers proffered to Sâlim Ali for his 75th birthday in 1971*. (Editor.: RIPLEY, Sidney Dillon, II) Oxford University Press, Delhi. pp. 111-150.
- BUXTON, Aubrey. 1943. Small game shooting in the Salem District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLIV (1): 119-121.
- . 1944. Snipe and duck shooting in South India 1942-1943, 1943-1944 seasons. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 45 (1): 92.
- CHATTERJEE, Sujan. 2003. Annual nature study camp for 2003. *Samsad News* 21 (11&12): 1-4.
- CHHANGANI, Anil Kumar. 2004. Waterbirds of Kumbhalgarh Wildlife Sanctuary, Rajasthan, India. *NLBW* 44 (3): 41-42.
- COX, Stephen. 1899. Game in the Walcair (sic) District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (3): 574-575.
- DEEKS, T. W. 1940. Unusual colouring in a Common Pochard (*Nyroca fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (3): 667-668.
- DESAI, R. N., and G. S. Kallur. 2001. Rare visits of some wetland birds to some tanks of Dharwad (sic) (Karnataka State, India). *NLBW* 41 (5): 64.
- EDITORS. 1969a. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 784-793. (1968).
- . 1969b. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (1): 174-182.
- . 1969c. Recovery of ringed birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66 (3): 625-632.
- GANGULI-LACHUNGPA, Usha. 2002. Avifauna of trans-Himalayan and alpine grasslands in Sikkim, India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sâlim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 196-207. (With 3 tables (as Appendices I-III) and 1 map.)
- GAY, T. 1961. A late duck record? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (2): 516-517.
- GUPTA, H. S. 2004. Waterbirds diversity of Ranchi District. *Zoos' Print* J. 19 (9): 1630+i-iii.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HOFFMANN, Thilo W. 1989. Notes on the status and distribution of some birds in Sri Lanka as listed in S. D. Ripley (1982) "A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan together with those of Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.". *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86 (1): 7-16.

- INGLIS, C. M. 1899. Note on the White-eyed Duck (*Nyroca ferruginea*) and the Tufted Duck (*N. fuligula*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XII (4): 775.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- INVERARITY, J. D. 1887. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 522-523.
- IYER, Mohan K. 2004. Thol Bird Sanctuary. *NLBW* 44 (2): 27-28.
- KANOJE, R. 1997. Common Pochard, Tufted Duck and Great Crested Grebe in Kanha Tiger Reserve. *NLBW* 37 (2): 29.
- KESWAL. 1886. Waters of western India. Part II. - Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* I (4): 153-175.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KHACHER, Lavkumar. 1987. Duck migration across the Himalaya - Tufted Duck *Aythya fuligula* at 13,700' on Rohtang Pass, Himachal Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83 (Centenary Suppl.): 199-200. (1986).
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- LAINER, Heinz. 1999. The birds of Goa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 96 (2): 203-220. (With 1 map.).
- MALHOTRA, Y. R., N. Deskyong, and P. S. Pathania. 1996. Relationship between dive and post-dive pause while foraging in two diving ducks of lake Mansar. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 93 (1): 8-12.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- MASATOMI, Hiroyuki. 1975. Some observations on birds at high altitude lake sides in Gosainkund, Central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 72 (1): 46-55.
- MATHEW, Rajeev. 1988. Diving ducks. *Pitta* 12: 3.
- MEHTA, H. S., R. Paliwal, and M. L. Thakur. 2003. Birds of Balh Valley. *NLBW* 43 (4): 56-57.
- NANDI, N. C. 1984. *Index-Catalogue of Avian Haematozoa from India*. (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 48.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (15.5 x 24cm), 2 pr. ll., pp. i-ii, 1-64+2.
- NAOROJI, Rishad, and Harkirat Sangha. 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1-38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by Rishad Naoroji). (Unpublished report.)
- NARAYANAN, T. Badri. 1995. Southernmost record of Common Pochard *Aythya ferina* (Linnaeus) and Tufted Duck *Aythya fuligula* (Linnaeus) in Madurai District, Tamil Nadu. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 91 (3): 452-453. (1994).
- PERENNOU, C. 1990. Some comments on the Indian waterbird counts, 1987 and 1988. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 17-25.
- PFISTER, Otto. 2001. Birds recorded during visits to Ladakh, India, from 1994 to 1997. *Forktail* 17: 81-90.
- PHILLIPS, W. W. A. 1949a. The Tufted Duck [*Aythya fuligula* (Linn.)]: an interesting addition to the avifauna of Ceylon. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48 (2): 367.
- . 1949b. The Tufted Duck. A hitherto unrecorded visitor to Ceylon. *Loris* 5: 88.
- PITTEE, Aasheesh. 1983. Recording of first and last sightings of annual migrants in and around Hyderabad, with notes on general distribution. *Mayura* 4 (3): 8-11.
- . 2002a. Birding notes. *Pitta* 131 (March): 7-8.
- . 2002b. Birding notes. *Pitta* 132-133 (April-May): 6-8.
- PROUD, Desiree. 1962. Notes on the birds of Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58 (3): 798-805. (1961).
- RAND, Austin L., and Robert L. Fleming. 1957. Birds from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 41 (1): 1-218. (With 6 text-figures.).
- ROBSON, Craig. 1997. Bhutan. *OBC Bull.* 26: 60.
- . 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- . 2001b. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
- . 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 36: 64-65.
- . 2003. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 37: 80-81.
- . 2004. From the field: Myanmar. *Birding Asia* 1: 80-81.
- RUTTLEDGE, R. F. 1923. Range of the Tufted Pochard *Fuligula fuligula*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (3): 839.
- SAXENA, M. M. 2003. Birds of tribal and hilly district of Dungarpur. *NLBW* 43 (4): 54-55.
- SHARMA, A. 1997. Sighting of more than 50,000 Tufted Pochard in Malda District. *NLBW* 37 (4): 65.
- SHARMA, Arunayan. 1998. More than 70,000 Tufted Duck (*Aythya fuligula*) sighted again on the river Ganges, Malda district, West Bengal. *NLBW* 38 (3): 57.
- SHAW, E. O. 1960. Some birds of Chingleput District, Madras. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 (3): 637-638. (1959).
- SHOWLER, D. A., and P. Davidson. 1999. Observations of Jerdon's Babblers *Chrysomma altirostre* and Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 67-76. (With two figures.).
- SINGH, A. P. 2002. New and significant records from Dehra Dun valley, lower Garhwal Himalayas, India. *Forktail* 18: 151-153.

- SINGH, K. Rajpal, and Ashok Kumar Sharma. 1998. Wetlands and waterfowl. *Sanctuary Asia* XVIII (6): 38-50.
- SYKES, W. H. 1833. [Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun...]. *Proc. Comm. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London* 1832 (2): 149-172 (1832).
- TAHER, Siraj A., and Sachin Jaltare. 2000. Field craft. *Pitta* 114: 5.
- TURNER, G. M. 1931. The occurrence of the Tufted Pochard (*Nyroca fuligula*) and the Eastern White-eye (*Nyroca baeri*) in Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 210-211.
- VYAS, Rakesh, and Himmat Singh. 2004. Biodiversity survey of Gandhisagar Reservoir, Madhya Pradesh. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (7): 1525-1529.
- WATSON, George E., Richard L. Zusi, and Robert E. Storer. 1963. *Preliminary Field Guide to the Birds of the Indian Ocean. For use during the International Indian Ocean Expedition.* Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. Pbk. (19.8 x 26cm, illus. cover, by: Carolyn Lutz; bis tit.), 1 pr.l. (frontisp.; map), pp. i-x, 1-214+2, 94 pl. (line drawings: specimen preparation 1-6, identification 1-88), 17 maps (numbered in contents).
- WHISTLER, H. 1914a. Birds of the Jhelum District. General remarks on the month. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (4): 126-136.
- . 1914b. Birds of the Jhelum District. *Bird Notes Ser. New Series.*, V (5): 160-169.
- YULE, J. H. 1897. Small game of the Peshawar District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 160-161.

Greater Scaup *Aythya marila* (Linnaeus, 1761)

- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1887. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 513-517.
- ASPINALL, W. B. 1950. Occurrence of the Scaup Duck [*Aythya marila* (L.)] in the Bombay Deccan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49 (1): 122.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IX. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 1-24. ("With Plate IX.").
- CROSBY, Mike. 1995. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 21: 68-69.
- DHARMAKUMARSINHJI, K. S. 1935. The occurrence of the Scaup (*Nyroca m. marila* Linn.) in the Bhavnagar State. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1): 195.
- DHINDSA, M. S., P. S. Sandhu, and J. S. Sandhu. 1991. Some additions to the checklist of birds of Punjab. *Pavo* 28 (1&2): 23-28. (1990).
- GANGULI-LACHUNGPA, Usha. 2002. Avifauna of trans-Himalayan and alpine grasslands in Sikkim, India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India.* (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 196-207. (With 3 tables (as Appendices I-III) and 1 map.)
- HUME, A. O. 1881. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 158-159.
- INEVERARY, J. D. 1887. Notes on "The waters of Western India." *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 44-46.
- . 1887. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 522-523.
- KESWAL. 1887. Waters of western India. Part III. - The Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (2): 73-99.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KUMAR, Girish, and B. S. Lamba. 1985. *Studies on migratory birds and their feeding behaviour in Corbett National Park.* (Series Ed.: DIRECTOR, Zoological Survey of India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper, 76.) Calcutta: Zoological Survey of India. Pbk. (16 x 24cm), 3 pr. ll., pp. 1-147+1, pl. 1-24 [col. photographs (2B, 4B, 9A-B, 13A-B, 14B, 19A-B, 21A, 23B), b&w. photographs (2A, 3A-B, 4A, 5A-B, 6A-B, 10A-B, 11A-B, 12A-B, 14A, 15A-B, 16A-B, 17A-B, 18A-B, 20A-B, 21B, 22A-B, 23A, 24A-B), text-figures 1+1-73, 1 map, tables 1-85.
- KUMAR, P. 1982. Survey of the birds of Andhra Pradesh - VI. *Mayura* 3 (1-2): 7-10.
- NATARAJAN, V., and R. Sugathan. 1988. The Scaup Duck (*Aythya marila*) in Madhya Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84 (3): 679 (1987).
- PRAIER, S. H. 1925. Occurrence of the Scaup Duck *Fuligula marilla* in northern India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 30 (3): 703.
- REEVES, S. K. 1968. Records of Scaup. *NLBW* 8 (6): 3-4.
- ROBERTS, T. J. 1984. Recent ornithological records from Pakistan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (2): 399-405.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1997. India. *OBC Bull.* 26: 60-61.
- . 1989. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 9: 42-43.
- . 2002. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 35: 84-86.
- STANFORD, J. K. 1937. Some rare birds in Northern Burma. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIX (2): 395-397.

- STOKER, R. N. 1883. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 424-425.
- THOMPSON, Paul M., and David L. Johnson. 2003. Further notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 19: 85-102. (With 1 map.).
- VYAS, Sudhir. 2002. Some interesting bird records from the Delhi area. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 99 (2) (6 September): 325-330.
- WALL, F. 1905. Occurrence of the Scaup Duck (*Nyroca marila*) in Oudh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (2): 367.

Clangula Leach, 1819

Long-tailed Duck *Clangula hyemalis* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IX. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 1-24. ("With Plate IX.")
- . 1934. The Long-tailed Duck. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVII (3): 549-552. (With a coloured plate by H. Grönvold with the name *Clangula hyemalis*.)
- BECHER, E. F. 1888. Some cold weather notes from Guzerat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (2): 114-117.
- BILLIMORIA, N. M. 1936. The long tailed duck. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 (4): 18-21.
- BOMFORD, T. 1887. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 521.
- GIRI, T., and H. Choudhary. 1997. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6 (2): 7-8.
- INSKIPP, C., and T. P. Inskipp. 1985. Additions to the bird species recorded from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81 (3): 703-706. (1984).
- LUDLOW, F. 1940. The Long-tailed Duck (*Clangula hyemalis*) in Kashmir. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XLI (3): 666.
- MOHAN, Dhananjai, Nitin D. Rai, and Arun P. Singh. 1992. Longtailed Duck or Old Squaw *Clangula hyemalis* (Linn.) in Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 89 (2): 247.
- PARSONS, R. E. 1935. A second record of the occurrence of the Long-tailed Duck (*Clangula hyemalis* Linn.) in India. In India. (sic). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (1): 193-194. (With a b&w photograph (p. 194).)
- PLOWDEN, W. C. 1887. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 520-521.
- PRATER, S. H. 1936. The Long-tailed Duck (*Clangula hyemalis* Linn.) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (4): 831-832.
- REEVE, M. B. P. 1938. Occurrence of the Longtailed Duck (*Clangula hyemalis* Linn.) near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XL (2): 333-334.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1997. Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 26: 63.
- . 2001. From the field: India. *OBC Bull.* 33: 70-71.
- SINGH, A. P. 1991. Sighting of Longtail or Old Squaw Duck after 52 years in India. *NLBW* 31 (3&4): 9.
- . 2000. Birds of lower Garhwal Himalayas: Dehra Dun valley and neighbouring hills. *Forktail* 16: 101-123.
- SINGH, Arun P., Satpal S. Gandhi, and Shailendra K. Singh. 2001. Birdwatching Areas: Asan Barrage and adjoining Sal forests of Timli: Dehra Dun valley, northern India. *OBC Bull.* 34 : 42-46. (Figures 1-2 (maps in b&w), table 1, colour photographs 5-8 (p. 35, Tim Loseby).)

Bucephala S. F. Baird, 1858

Common Goldeneye *Bucephala clangula* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- ANON. 1887. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 10 (6): 513-517.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part IX. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 1-24. ("With Plate IX.")
- . 1903. Note on *Clangula glaucion* (the Golden-eye). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 348-349.
- GIRI, Tika, and Hathan Choudhary. 2001. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 10 (3/4) (Sept/Dec): 2.
- GOODERS, John. 1979. A new bird for Nepal and notes on other scarce species. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75 (3): 925-926. (1978).
- HARMAN, A. C. 1932. Occurrence of the Golden Eye *Glaucionetta clangula* in the Champaran District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (4): 899-900.
- HARMAN, A. C., and F. A. C. Munns. 1943. Duck shooting in north Bihar. With records of bags from 1931. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVII (3): 96-101.
- HUME, A. O. 1876. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 4 (1,2&3): 225.
- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- LAMA, S. 1995. Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (1): 2-4.
- MACDONALD, K. C. 1901. Occurrence of Bonelli's Eagle and the

- Golden-eye Duck at Myingyan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (4) (18 May): 700.
- ROBSON, Craig. 2001a. From the field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 33: 72.
- , 2001b. From the Field: Myanmar. *OBC Bull.* 34: 87-88.
- STOKER, R. N. 1883. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 424-425.
- , 1883. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 425-426.
- URFI, Abdul Jamil. 2003. The birds of Okhla barrage bird sanctuary, Delhi, India. *Forktail* 19: 39-50. (With 1 map & 2 tables.)
- YERBURY, J. W. 1901. The Golden-eye (*Clangula glaucion*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (3): 533-534.

Merganser

- ABDULALI, Humayun. 1949. Mergansers fishing. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48 (3): 585-586.
- HODGSON, B. H. 1833. On the Migration of the Natatores and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiatick Researches* XVIII (VII): 122-128.
- MCLEOD, J. H. 1881. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 168.
- PHILLIPS, John C. 1926. *A Natural History of the Ducks*. 1st ed. Vol. IV. 4 vols. Boston & New York; Cambridge: Houghton Mifflin Company; The Riverside Press. Royal 4to, pp. ??

Mergellus Selby, 1840

Smew *Mergellus albellus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- BARKER, Chris, Nigel Bean, Peter Davidson, Raf Drijvers, and Dave Showler. 1999. Some recent records of birds around Islamabad, Pakistan. *Forktail* 15: 96-97.
- BISWAS, Biswamoy. 1969. Some new bird records for Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65 (3): 782-784. (1968).
- CROSBY, Mike. 1995. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 21: 68-69.
- FENDALL, C. E. 1911. Do Smews (*Mergus albellus*) go in pairs? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (3): 857.
- FRANCIS, R. 1910. The Smew (*Mergus albellus*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (1): 224.
- GIRI, T., and H. Choudhary. 1997. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6 (2): 7-8.
- GIRI, T., H. Choudhary, S. Tiwary, and Shambhu Nath Ghimire. 1999. Additional sightings! *Danphe* 8 (1): 2.
- HOME, W. M. L. 1911. Notes on ducks at Kohat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (4): 1156-1157.
- HOPWOOD, Cyril. 1914. Occurrence of the Smew (*Mergus albellus*) in the Upper Chindwin. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (4): 808.
- INGLIS, C. M. 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- LAMBRICK, H. T. 1932. Occurrence of the Smew *M. albellus* in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (4): 900.
- LAW, S. C. 1953. Occurrence of the Smew [*Mergellus albellus* (Linn.)] in West Bengal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51 (2): 508-509.
- MARSHALL, T. E. 1903. Notes on birds near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 351-355.
- NEWNHAM, A. T. H. 1889. Notes on birds of Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* IV (1): 52-55.
- ROBSON, Craig R. 1986. Recent observations of birds in Xizang and Qinghai provinces, China. *Forktail* 2: 67-82. (With 2 b&w. photographs, 2 maps, 1 table and 1 appendix.)
- , 1997. India. *OBC Bull.* 25: 63-64.
- , 1999. Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 30: 53-54.
- SYMNS, J. A. M. 1941. Some notes on Burmese birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 42 (3): 663-664.
- THOMPSON, Paul M., and David L. Johnson. 2003. Further notable bird records from Bangladesh. *Forktail* 19: 85-102. (With 1 map.)
- URFI, Abdul Jamil. 2003. The birds of Okhla barrage bird sanctuary, Delhi, India. *Forktail* 19: 39-50. (With 1 map & 2 tables.)
- WHISTLER, Hugh. 1914. Interesting birds from Jhelum District, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII (1): 153.
- , 1914. Birds of the Jhelum District. Ornithological notes from the Punjab. *Bird Notes* Ser. New Series., V (3) (March): 88-96. (With 1 pl. (4 b&w. photographs by; H. Whistler) and 1 line drawing.)
- YULE, J. H. 1897. Small game of the Peshawar District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 160-161.

Mergus Linnaeus, 1758
Common Merganser *Mergus merganser* Linnaeus, 1758

- AITKEN, E. H. 1887. *Mergus merganser*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (1): 56.
- ALI, Salim. 1977. *Field guide to the birds of the eastern Himalayas*. 1st ed. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Hbk. 12.5 x 19cm (illus. dust cover), pp. i-xvi, 1-265, pls. 1-37 [col. by: J.P. Irani (1, 4-5, 7-8, 13, 18, 24, 26, 29, 37), Paul Barruel (2, 3, 6, 10-11, 33), Winston Creado (9, 23, 28, 31-32, 35), K.P. Jadav (12, 15, 22, 36), D.M. Henry (14, 19, 21, 34), R. Scholz (16-17, 20, 25, 27, 30)], 1 line drawing, 2 maps (bis; end-papers).
- ANON. 1887. Waters of western India. Part IV. - Gujarat - (continued). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (4): 221-228.
- . 1992. From the field: Bangladesh. *OBC Bull.* 15: 43.
- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part X. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 199-222. ("With plate X.").
- . 1903. Note on *Clangula glaucion* (the Golden-eye). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 348-349.
- BARMAN, R., and P. C. Bhattacharjee. 1997. Goosander *Mergus merganser*, an addition to the birdlife of Deepar Beel Wildlife Sanctuary of Assam. *NLBW* 37 (5): 89-90.
- BAROOSH, D. 1998. Goosanders in Assam. *NLBW* 38 (1): 12.
- BATTYE, R. K. M. 1935. Notes on some birds observed between Yatung and Gyantse, Tibet. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXVIII (2): 406-408.
- BIRAND, Aysegul, and Samraat Pawar. 2004. An ornithological survey in north-east India. *Forktail* 20: 15-24. (One map and two tables.)
- CHOUHDHURY, Anwaruddin. 2003. Birds of Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary and Sessa Orchid Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 19: 1-13. (With 1 map and 2 tables.)
- DATTA, A., P. Singh, R. M. Athreya, and S. Karthikeyan. 1999. Birds of Pakhui Wildlife Sanctuary in western Arunachal Pradesh, North East India. *NLBW* 38 (6): 91-96.
- DORST, Jean. 1978. Adaptations of Andean and Tibetan birds: a brief comparison. In: *A bundle of feathers proffered to Sâlim Ali for his 75th birthday in 1971*. (Editor.: RIPLEY, Sidney Dillon, II) Oxford University Press, Delhi. pp. 161-171.
- FINN, F. 1898. On some noteworthy Indian birds. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXVI (2): 523-528 (1898?).
- FLEMING, Robert L., and M. A. Traylor. 1961. Notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zoology* 35 (8): 441-487.
- GANGULI-LACHUNGPA, Usha. 1990. Feedback. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 5.
- . 1990. From the data sheets. *Wetlands & Waterfowl Newsletter* 2: 8.
- . 1992. Occurrence of Blacknecked Grebe *Podiceps nigricollis* Brehm, Little Grebe *P. ruficollis* (Pallas) and Goosander *Mergus merganser* Linn. in West Sikkim. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 88 (2): 280. (1991).
- . 2002. Avifauna of trans-Himalayan and alpine grasslands in Sikkim, India. In: *Birds of wetlands and grasslands. Proceedings of the Sâlim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands and Grasslands (February 12-15, 1996) Mumbai, India*. (Editors: RAHMANI, Asad R., and Gayatri Ugra) Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. pp. 196-207. (With 3 tables (as Appendices I-III) and 1 map.)
- INGLIS, C. M. 1902. Occurrence of the Sheldrake (*T. cornuta*) and the Goosander (*M. castor*) in the Darbhanga District, Tirhut. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (2) (24 May): 393.
- . 1903. The birds of the Madhubani sub-division of the Darbhanga district, Tirhut, with notes on species noticed elsewhere in the district. Part VII. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XV (2): 337-343.
- KESWAL. 1887. Waters of western India. Part III. - The Konkan and coast. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* II (2): 73-99.
- . 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- KING, Ben, Hugh Buck, Robert Ferguson, Timothy Fisher, Christian Goblet, Herbert Nickel, and Werner Suter. 2001. Birds recorded during two expeditions to north Myanmar (Burma). *Forktail* 17: 29-40.
- LAMA, S. 1995. Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4 (3): 2-3.
- MACLAREN, P. I. R. 1947. Short bird notes from the Chumbi Valley, southern Tibet. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIII: 80-85.
- . 1948. Notes from Darjeeling and Sikkim. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXII (4): 112-120.
- NAOROJI, Rishad, and Harkirat Sangha. 2004. Project Golden Eagle: Raptor surveys in Ladakh 1997-2003 (In collaboration with the Indian Army). A4 size, spiral bound, illus., cover (col.), 1-38 pp. (recto only), 47 ll. (unnumbered, with col. photos), 47 photographs (col. by Rishad Naoroji). (Unpublished report.)
- PADMANABHAN, Sujatha. 2004. The land of the Black-necked Crane. *Sanctuary Asia* XXIV (4): 50-53. (With five col.

pics., and one map.)

- PARKER, J. C. 1874. Letters to the Editor. ["870. - *Gallinago stenura*. - Mr. G.F.L. Marshall, in No. 5 of *Stray Feathers*, correctly states..."]. *Stray Feathers* II (1,2&3): 335-336.
- PRISTER, Otto. 2001. Birds recorded during visits to Ladakh, India, from 1994 to 1997. *Forktail* 17: 81-90.
- PRIMROSE, A. M. 1905. The Goosander (*Merganser castor*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XVI (2): 378-379.
- ROBSON, C. 1997. Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 25: 67.
- SALVADORI, Tommaso. 1895. *Catalogue of the Chenomorphae (Palamedeae, Phoenicopteri, Anseres), Crypturi, and Ratitae in the Collection of the British Museum.* Vol. XXVII. 27 vols.

Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator* Linnaeus, 1758

- BAKER, E. C. Stuart. 1900. Indian ducks and their allies. Part X. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (2): 199-222. ("With plate X.").
- BUTLER, E. A. 1877. Additional notes on the birds of Sindh. *Stray Feathers* V (3&4): 322-328.
- FINN, F. 1898. On some noteworthy Indian birds. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* LXVI (2): 523-528 (1898?).
- GUDLESTONE, M. A. 1911. Uncommon birds in the United Provinces. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXI (1): 274-275.
- HUME, A. O. 1878. Notes: [= "In December last Captain O'Moore Creagh shot a fine male Merganser or Goosander (*Mergus castor*) near Ajmere..."]. *Stray Feathers* VII

(Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum.) London: British Museum of Natural History. 8vo, pp. i-xv+1, 1-636, 1 l., pp. 1-19 (adv.), pll. 1-XIX (col.; by Keulemans and J. Smit). [Zimmer].

- SCHALLER, George B. 1998. *Wildlife of the Tibetan Steppe*. Chicago and London: The University of Chicago Press. Hbk. (15.0 x 23.0cm, with illus. dust cover and portr. of author on back flap), pp. i-x, 1-374, pll. (b&w photographs, several), tables, text-figures. (ISBN 0-226-73652-0.)
- SIVAKUMAR, S., and Vibhu Prakash. 2004. Fauna of protected areas-6: Water birds of Buxa Tiger Reserve, West Bengal. *Zoos' Print J.* 19 (4): 1451-1452.

(1-2): 149.

- , 1880. *Mergus serrator*. *Stray Feathers* 9 (4): 268-272.
- JEPSON, Paul. 1987. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 6 (Autumn): 37.
- KESWAL. 1888. Waters of western India. Part V. - Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* III (1): 1-17.
- LESLIE, N. A. 1956. Redbreasted Merganser (*Mergus serrator* Linn.) in Sind. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53 (4): 708.
- NURSE, C. G. 1902. Occurrence of the Red-breasted Merganser *Merganser serrator* near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (2) (24 May): 400-401.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1989. Recent reports: Nepal. *OBC Bull.* 9: 42-43.

Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus* Gould, 1864

- BIRDLIFE, International. 2001. Scaly-sided Merganser *Mergus squamatus*. In: *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book*. Vol. 1. (Editors: COLLAR, N. J.,

A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias) BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. pp. 523-541.

Oxyura Bonaparte, 1828

White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* (Scopoli, 1769)

- AHMAD, Ashiq. 1989. Occurrence and problems of White-headed Ducks in Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 9: 13-15.
- ANON. 1930. Contributions to the museum from January 1 to September 30, 1930. Birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (3): 855-858 [856].
- , 1992. White-headed Duck numbers fall in Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 16: 16.
- ANSTEY, S. 1989. *The status and conservation of the White-headed Duck Oxyura leucocephala*. Slimbridge, UK: .
- ANSTEY, S., and M. E. Moser. 1990. A recovery plan for the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. In: *Managing*

Waterfowl Populations. (IWRB Spec. Publ. 12) (Editor: MATTHEWS, G. V. T.) International Waterfowl and Wetlands Bureau, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 204-206.

- BAILEY, F. M. 1916. Occurrence of the White-headed or Stiff-tail Duck *Eristmatura leucocephala* in the Kohat District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXIV (3): 599.
- BARTON, F. J. H. 1902. The occurrence of the White-faced Stiff Tail Duck at Mardan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIV (2): 375.
- BILLIMORIA, N. M. 1929. The White-faced Stiff Tail Duck, *Eristmatura leucocaephalus*. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (1): 16-20.

- . 1933. The White-faced Stiff tail Duck, shot in Sind. *J. Sind Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1 (3): 49.
- BIRDLIFE, International. 2001. White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. In: *Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book* Vol. 1. (Editors: COLLAR, N. J., A. V. Andreev, S. Chan, M. J. Crosby, S. Subramanya, and J. A. Tobias) BirdLife International, Cambridge, UK. pp. 354-362.
- BOLSTER, R. C. 1923. On the habits of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (1): 284-285.
- CHAUDHRY, Abdul Aleem. 1993. Ecology of White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*) on the wetlands of the Punjab, Pakistan. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vessem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. p. 89. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- CHILL, W. N. 1883. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 427.
- CURRIE, M. M. L. 1923. Note on the appearance of the Stiff-tailed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in the Mianwali District. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 (2): 563-564.
- FIELD, F. F. 1941. Occurrence of the Stiff-tailed Duck at Nowshera, N.W.F.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 42 (2): 445.
- FINN, F. 1896. On the occurrence in India of two rare ducks, *Fuligula baeri* and *Erismatura leucocephala*. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 65: 61-62.
- FLEMMING, W. E. 1930. Occurrence of the Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) in the Shahpur District, Punjab. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (2): 577.
- GREEN, A., and S. Anstey. 1992. The status of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala*. *Bird Conservation International* 2: 185-200.
- GREEN, A. J., and B. Hughes. 1996. Action plan for the White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*). In: *Globally threatened birds in Europe: Action plans*. (Editors: HEREDIA, B., L. Rose, and M. Painter) Council of Europe, Strasbourg. pp. 119-145.
- GREEN, A. J., and J. Hunter. 1996. The declining White-headed Duck: a call for information. *Threatened Waterfowl Specialist Group News* 9: 19-21.
- GREEN, Andy. 1993. Threatened waterfowl recovery plans in Asia. In: *Wetland and waterfowl conservation in South and West Asia. Proc. Int. Symp., Karachi, Pakistan. 14-20 December 1991*. (Editors: MOSER, M., and J. van Vessem) IWRB, Slimbridge, UK. pp. 80-84. (IWRB Special Publication No. 25. 1993 AWB Publication No. 85)
- HOME, W. M. L. 1911. Notes on ducks at Kohat. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XX (4): 1156-1157.
- HUME, A. O. 1879. *Erismatura leucocephala*. *Stray Feathers* 8 (6): 456-458.
- . 1881. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 10 (1,2&3): 158.
- . 1883. Notes. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 419-420.
- JOURDAIN, F. C. R. 1921. White-headed Duck shot near Quetta. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXVII (4): 954.
- KHAN, A. A. 1993a. "Curtains" for White-headed Ducks? *Asian Wetland News* 5:2. & 6 (1): 8.
- . 1993b. Integrated Management Plan for the White-headed Duck (*Oxyura leucocephala*) at Ucchali, Khabbaki and Jhalar Lakes (Ucchali Complex). Plan submitted to WWF, Pakistan.
- MACNAB, A. J. 1900. Occurrence of the White-faced Stiff-tail Duck at Mardan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIII (1): 182-183.
- NASH, Simon. 2003. Status overview and recommendations for conservation of the White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* in Central Asia. *Mistnet* 4 (1) (January-March): 11.
- FLOWDEN, W. C. 1883. Letters to the Editor. *Stray Feathers* 10 (5): 429.
- ROBSON, Craig. 1987. Recent reports: Pakistan. *OBC Bull.* 5 (Spring): 33.
- SAVAGE, C. 1965. White-headed Ducks in West Pakistan. *The Sixteenth Annual Report of the Wildfowl Trust* 16: 121-123.
- SEKSEENTH, Pankaj. 2001. Ucchali: Pakistan's flamingo refuge. *Sanctuary Asia* XXI (3): 40-41.
- SHERWOOD, H. J. 1897. The White-faced Duck *Erismatura leucocephala*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 150-151.
- STURM, M. G. de L'isle. 1932. The Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 (3): 687-688.
- TENISON, W. P. C. 1909. The Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) near Nowshera. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XIX (1): 264-265.
- UNWIN, W. A. 1897. Late stay of wild fowl. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XI (1): 169. [This note appeared in the *Pioneer* on 11th May 1897.]
- WAITE, H. W. 1963. Notes on the range of certain birds as given in S.D. Ripley II (1961): *A Synopsis of the Birds of India and Pakistan*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59 (3): 958-963. (1962).
- WEEKS, T. D. 1930. Occurrence of the White-headed or Stiff-tailed Duck (*Erismatura leucocephala*) in the N.W.F.P. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXIV (2): 576-577.
- WHITEHEAD, W. A. 1931. Notes on the White-headed Duck or Stiff-tail (*Erismatura leucocephala*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* XXXV (1): 211-212.

Index

- Aix galericulata* - 46
Anas - 48
Anas acuta - 61-64
Anas clypeata - 58-61
Anas crecca - 68- 69
Anas falcata - 50-51
Anas formosa - 67-68
Anas gibberifrons - 61
Anas penelope - 52-53
Anas platyrhynchos - 53-55
Anas poecilorhyncha - 55-58
Anas querquedula - 65-67
Anas strepera - 48-50
Anser albifrons - 31
Anser anser - 30-31
Anser caerulescens - 35
Anser erythropus - 31-32
Anser fabalis - 29
Anser indicus - 32-35
Asarcornis scutulata - 43-46
Aythya baeri - 78-80
Aythya ferina - 77-78
Aythya fuligula - 82-84
Aythya marila - 84-85
Aythya nyroca - 80-82
Branta canadensis - 36
Branta ruficollis - 36
Bucephala clangula - 85-86
Cairina scutulata - 43-46
Clangula hyemalis - 85
Cygnus columbianus - 36-37
Cygnus cygnus - 37
Cygnus olor - 36
Dendrocygna - 27
Dendrocygna bicolor - 27
Dendrocygna javanica - 28
Duck, Comb - 37-39
Duck, Falcated - 50-51
Duck, Long-tailed - 85
Duck, Mandarin - 46
Duck, Pink-headed - 73-75
Duck, Spot-billed - 55-58
Duck, White-headed - 88-89
Duck, White-winged - 43-46
Gadwall - 48-50
Garganey - 65-67
Goldeneye, Common - 85-86
Goose, Bar-headed - 32-35
Goose, Bean - 29
Goose, Canada - 36
Goose, Greater White-fronted - 31
Goose, Greylag - 30-31, 34-35
Goose, Lesser White-fronted - 31-32
Goose, Red-breasted - 36
Goose, Snow - 35
Mallard - 53-55
Marmaronetta angustirostris - 71-73
Merganser - 86
Merganser, Common - 87-88
Merganser, Red-breasted - 88
Merganser, Scaly-sided - 88
Mergellus albellus - 86
Mergus merganser - 87-88
Mergus serrator - 88
Mergus squamatus - 88
Netta rufina - 75-77
Nettapus coromandelianus - 46-48
Oxyura leucocephala - 88-89
Pintail, Northern - 61-64
Pochard, Baer's - 78-80
Pochard, Common - 77-78
Pochard, Ferruginous - 80-82
Pochard, Red-crested - 75-77
Pochard, Tufted - 82-84
Rhodonessa caryophyllacea - 73-75
Sarkidiornis melanotos - 37-39
Scaup, Greater - 84-85
Shelduck, Brahminy - 41-43
Shelduck, Common - 39-41
Shoveller, Northern - 58-61
Smew - 86
Swan, Mute - 36
Swan, Tundra - 36-37
Swan, Whooper - 37
Tadorna ferruginea - 41-43
Tadorna tadorna - 39-41
Teal, Andaman - 61
Teal, Baikal - 67-68
Teal, Common - 68-71
Teal, Cotton - 46-48
Teal, Marbled - 71-73
Whistling-duck, Large - 27
Whistling-duck, Lesser - 28
Wigeon, Eurasian - 52-53

THE SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS

	List Price	Members' Price
1. The Book of Indian Birds by Sálim Ali, 13th edition	Rs. 495.00	Rs. 370.00
2. A Pictorial Guide to the Birds of the Indian Subcontinent by Sálim Ali & S. Dillon Ripley, 2nd edition	Rs. 370.00	Rs. 280.00
3. A Guide to the Cranes of India by Prakash Gole	Rs. 75.00	Rs. 70.00
4. Birds of Wetlands and Grasslands by Asad R. Rahmani & Gayatri Ugra	Rs. 500	Rs. 375.00
5. Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan and Malabar by Satish Pande, Saleel Tambe, Clement Francis M. & Niranjan Sant	Rs. 995	Rs. 750.00
6. Petronia by J.C. Daniel and Gayatri Ugra	Rs. 400	Rs. 300.00
7. The Book of Indian Animals by S.H. Prater, 3rd edition	Rs. 275.00	Rs. 210.00
8. A Week with Elephants — Proceedings of the Seminar on Asian Elephants, June 1993 Edited by J.C. Daniel & Hemant Datye	Rs. 450.00	Rs. 340.00
9. The Book of Indian Reptiles and Amphibians by J.C. Daniel	Rs. 595.00	Rs. 445.00
10. The Book of Indian Shells by Deepak Apte	Rs. 295.00	Rs. 225.00
11. The Book of Indian Trees by K.C. Sahni, 2nd edition	Rs. 275.00	Rs. 210.00
12. Some Beautiful Indian Trees by E. Blatter & W.S. Millard	Rs. 295.00	Rs. 225.00
13. Some Beautiful Indian Climbers and Shrubs by N.L. Bor & M.B. Raizada, 2nd edition	Rs. 525.00	Rs. 390.00
14. Common Indian Wildflowers by Isaac Kehimkar	Rs. 375.00	Rs. 280.00
15. Illustrated Flora of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur by V.P. Prasad, Daniel Mason, Joy E. Marburger & C.R. Ajithkumar	Rs. 695.00	Rs. 520.00
16. Sálim Ali's India Edited by A.S. Kothari & B.F. Chhappgar	Rs. 1200.00	Rs. 900.00
17. A Century of Natural History Edited by J.C. Daniel	Rs. 210.00	Rs. 160.00
18. Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History Edited by R.E. Hawkins	Rs. 1250.00	Rs. 1060.00
19. Conservation in Developing Countries — Problems and Prospects Edited by J.C. Daniel & J.S. Serrao	Rs. 400.00	Rs. 300.00
20. Cassandra of Conservation Edited by J.C. Daniel	Rs. 200.00	Rs. 150.00
21. Calls of Indian Birds set of two audio cassettes with explanatory booklet. Digitally mastered	Rs. 160.00	Rs. 120.00

UNDER PREPARATION

A Field Guide to the Butterflies of India
by Isaac Kehimkar

BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY

Founded in 1883 for the study of natural history, the Bombay Natural History Society (BNHS) is now one of the premier research and conservation organisations in the country. The Society publishes a journal, the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, devoted to natural history and also has a popular publication, *Hornbill*, for the layman. It has also published a number of books on wildlife and nature. Its library has a large collection of books and scientific journals on wildlife and the environment. The Society's invaluable collection of bird, mammal, reptile, amphibian, insect and plant specimens has been recognised as a National Heritage Collection.

Membership of the Society is open to individuals and institutions within India and abroad. For more details, please write to:

**Membership Officer,
Bombay Natural History Society,
Hornbill House,
Shaheed Bhagat Singh Road,
Mumbai-400 023. INDIA.**

Buceros is an ENVIS (Environmental Information System) newsletter published thrice yearly by the ENVIS Centre at the BNHS, sponsored by the Ministry of Environment and Forests, New Delhi. The Centre collects, collates, stores and disseminates information on *Avian Ecology* and *Inland Wetlands*.

Address for correspondence

The In-charge
ENVIS Centre,
Bombay Natural History Society,
Hornbill House,
Shaheed Bhagat Singh Road,
Mumbai 400 023. INDIA.

Tel: (91-22) 2282 1811
Fax: (91-22) 2283 7615
E-Mail: envisbnhs@vsnl.net
Website: www.envisbnhs.org

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01557 4213